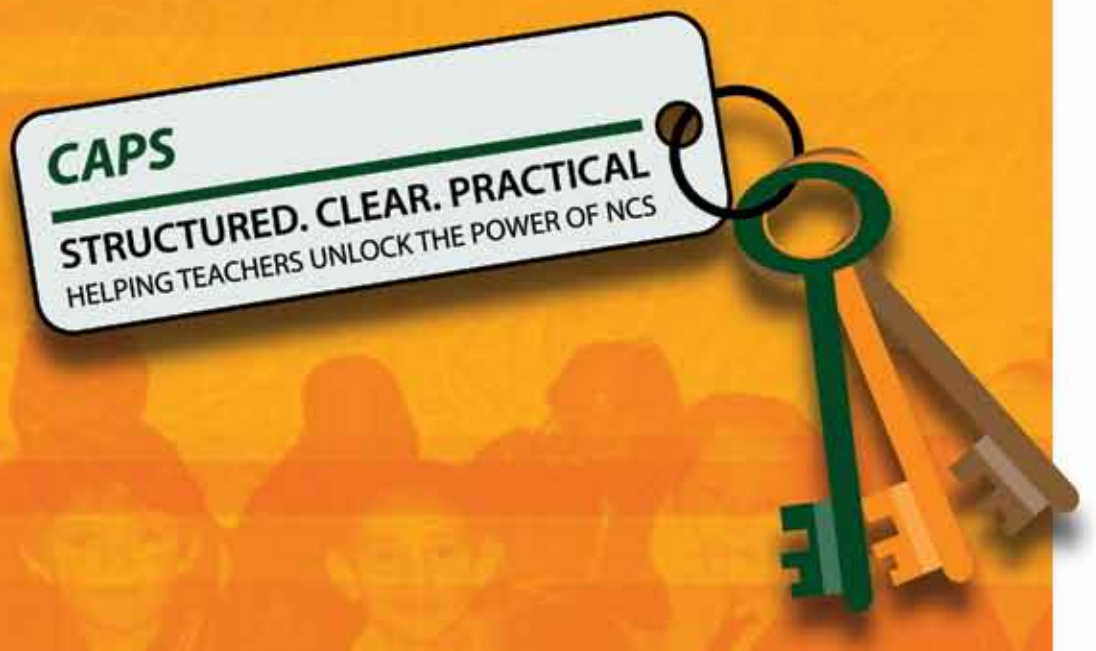
SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA

Sitatimende Sekharikhulamu Yavelonke

Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu nekuhlola



Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini Emabanga 4-6

basic education
Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

EMABANGA 4-6

SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe. gov. za or fax (012) 328 9828

Department of Basic Education
222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: http: //www. education. gov. za

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0476-3

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER

Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
- improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
- lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12.* The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

(a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;

(b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and

(c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12.*

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

LOKUCUKETFWE

SIGABA 1: SINGENISO SESITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA 3

1. 1 Sendlalelolwatl 3

1. 2 Sibutsetelo 3

1. 3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika 4

1. 4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi 6

1. 4. 1 Sigaba Sabokhewane 6

1. 4. 2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini 6

1. 4. 3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme 7

1. 4. 4 Emabanga 10-12 7

SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI 8

2. 1 Tilwimi letikusitatimende semgomo wekharikhulamu neluhlolo 8

2. 2 Sikhatsi lesabelwe lulwimi lwekucala lwekwengeta kukharikhulamu 14

2. 3 Tinsita letesekela kufundza nekufundzisa 14

3. 1 Sibutsetelo semakhono, lokucuketfwe netindlelanchubo 16

3. 2 Kusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi kusukela ebangeni 4 kuye 6 22

3. 2. 1 Lithebula lekusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi 23

3. 2. 2 Sifinyeto setinhlobo tematheksthi latfolakala esigabeni lesisemkhatsini 24

3. 2. 3 Budze bematheksthi elulwimi lwekucala lokwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi) 28

3. 2. 4 Budze bematheksthi elulwimi lwekucala lokwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi) 29

3. 2. 5 Silulumagama lokumele sizuzwe bafundzi belulwimi lwekucala lwekwengeta. 29

3. 3 Luhlelo lwekufundzisa 29

3. 3. 1 Indlela ematheksthi lachumana ngayo emavikini ekufundzisa lamabili. 29

3. 3. 2 Indlela ematheksthi/imisebenti ihlelwe ngayo kulamaviki ekufundzisa lamabili 30

3. 3. 3 Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe nalaphakanyisiwe 30

3. 3. 4 Inombolo yematheksthi labalulekile esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili. 30

3. 3. 5 Indlela yekusebenta ngetakhiwo telulwimi netimiso 30

3. 4 Lokucuketfwe neluhlelo Lwekufundzisa Siswati Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekungeta 32

SIGABA 4 92

4. 1 Singeniso 92

4. 2 Luhlolo lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwemalanga onkhe 93

4. 3 Luhlolo lokuhlelekile 94

4. 3. 1 Tidzingo teluhlolo loLuhlelekile teLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta 94

4. 3. 2 Tinhlobo talokucuketfwe teluhlolo loluhlelekile telulwimi lwekucala lwekwengeta 95

4. 4 Luhlelo lwekuhlola 97

4. 5 Kurekhoda nekubika 105

4. 6 Luhlolokulinganisa lwekuhlola umsebenti 107

4. 7 Lokunye jikelele 108

SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO

1.1 SENDLALELOLWATI

Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS) sinika inchubomgomo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichitjiyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticale kusebenta ngaBhimbidvwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaleso naleso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatimende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwetifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

1.2 SIBUTSETELO

(a) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* simele sitatimende senchubomgomo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:

(i) Sitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola leso naleso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;

(ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* kanye

(iii) Nemculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012).*

(b) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* singena esikhundleni saleTitatimende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:

(i) *Sitatimende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwekhweti 2002, kanye ne-*

(ii) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Imphala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwekhweti 2005.*

(c) Letitatimende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatsi letinchubomgomo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:

(i) Titatimende teTinkhundla teKufundza, /teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12;

(ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, leyashicilelwa emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626* yashicilelwa mhlaka-12 Indlovana 2007.

(iii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National*

Qualifications Framework (NQF), leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka 20 Kholwane 2005;

(iv) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466* mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kanye ne-*

(v) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12)*, leshicilelwe *emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267* kuGazethi *yaHulumende Nombolo 29467* mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006.

(d) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*, netigaba teSitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo *yeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12.* Ngako-ke, kutawutsi *ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996)* Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nemacophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleto letitimele.

1.3 TINHLOSOJIKELELE TEKHARIKHULAMU YASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA

(a) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphatselene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise lwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela lwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwentiwa emhlabeni jikelele.

(b) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* siphumelelisa letinhloso letilandzelako:

- kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnotfo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
- kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
- kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleto tasemsebentini; kanye
- nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.

(c) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:

- Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesengca kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti titfola ematfuba emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.

- Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono lasetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga amisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni lelisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.

- Inchubekelembili: lokucuketfwe kanye nesimongcondvo saleso naleso sifundvo kukhombisa inchubekelembili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokulukhuni.

- Emalungelo ebantfu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgomo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantfu njengekubekwa kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.

- Kuhlonipha lwati lwendzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleliseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-

- Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekwenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.

(d) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kukhicita bafundzi labakhona ku-

- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile

- sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengelilunga lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;

- hlelembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;

- gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola lwati ngalokujulile

- chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne /nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;

- sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutendzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-

- khombisa kuvisisa umhlaba njengeluchungechunge lwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.

(e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo incenye lemcoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.

Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta siciniseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tinhlaka tekwesekela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekwesekela Latinte Etigodzini *(District-based)*, Emacembu laSesigabeni Sekwesekela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhetsekile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfombo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukanisa ikharikhulamu, lafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi i-*Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010).*

1.4 KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI

1. 4. 1 Sigaba Sabokhewane

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila • Lwatinchanti • Tebuciko Bekuticambela • Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca • Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	**6** (1) (2) (2) (1)	**6** (1) (2) (2) (1)	**7** (2) (2) (2) (1)
SAMBA	**23**	**23**	**25**

(b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.

(c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3). Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangeni 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

(d) Esifundvweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaBanga R - 2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

1. 4. 2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3, 5
Isayensi yeTenhlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila • Tebuciko Bekuticambela • Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca • Sifundvo Senhlalompmhilo lenhle	**4** (1, 5) (1) (1, 5)
SAMBA	**27, 5**

1. 4. 3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4, 5
Isayensi yeTemvelo	3
Isayensi yeTenhlalo	3
Ithekhnoloji	2
Isayensi YekuphatsaTemnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko bekuticambela	2
SAMBA	**27, 5**

1. 4. 4EmaBanga 10-12

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4. 5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4. 5
Tibalo	4. 5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile **Ecenjini B** Sichibiyelo B, Emathebula B1-B8 emculwini wenchubomgomo, i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*, lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgomo loshiwo ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwengetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI

2.1 TILWIMI LETIKUSITATIMENDE SEMGOMO WEKHARIKHULAMU NELUHLOLO

Lulwimi lusikhali sekucabanga nekuchumana. Lubuye lube yimvelo nebuhle lobuvame kwabiwa bantfu kute bente ncono umhlaba lebaphila kuwo.

Kufundza kusebentisa lulwimi ngalokuphumelelisako kwenta bafundzi bakwati kutfola lwati, kutichaza kutsi babobani, kuveta imiva nemibono, kuchumana nalabanye kanye nekuphatsa indzawo yabo. Lubuye lunotsise bafundzi, ngenhlakanipho leyakhelwe emfanikisweni wengcondvo nemibono kute bakwati kwenta indzawo lebahlala itfitfuke. Ngilo lulwimi loluletsa intfutfuko nebudlelwane kutekuhlalisana nekutfutfuka, Lulwimi ngilo loluletsa intfutfuko nekulungiswa kwalokutsite, kukhulisa nekubuyeketa emasiko.

2.1.1 Emazinga elulwimi

Kufundvwa kwelulwimi Esigabeni Sabokhewane kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi taseNingizimu Afrika, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga-kanye Netilwimi- letingekho emtsetfweni. Letilwimi tingafundziswa emazingeni elulwimi lahlukene.

Lulwimi lwasekhaya lulwimi lwekucala lolufundvwa bafundzi. Nanobe kunjalo tikolo letinyenti taseNingizimu Afrika atilyufundzisi lulwimi lwasekhaya lwalabanye nobe bonkhe labafundzi lababhalisele kufundza kodvwa –ke tikhetsa kusebentisa lulwimi lunye nobe timbili letetfulwa ezingeni lelulwimi lasekhaya. Ngaloko-ke, ilebuli yelulwimi lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kusho lizinga lemakhono lekwetfula lulwimi hhayi lulwimi lwemvelo (Lwasekhaya) nobe lolufundvwa (njengelulwimi lwekwengeta). Ngenhloso yalomtsetfo, nobe ngabeyini leyibalwe eLulwimini Lwasekhaya kumele luvisiswe ngekwemakhono emazilnga hhayi elulwimi.

Lizinga Lelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunika likhono lekwati lulwimi lolukhombisa kuchumana emakhono etekuchumana ladzingekako ebudlelwanenei betekuhlalisana kanye nemakhono ekusebentisa ingcondvo ekufundzeni kwetifundvo kukharikhulamu yonkhe. Kugcizelelwa kufundziswa kwekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala kulelizinga lelulwimi. Lelizinga lelulwimi lubuye lutfutfukise likhono lebafundzi lekucabanga, buciko nekwakha sitfombe sengcondvo kute baticambele, bafanekise nekutfutfukisa kuvisisa indzawo lebahlala kuyo. Nanobe kunjalo, kugcizelela nekulinganisa kweKulalela neKukhuluma kusukela eBangeni 7 kuye etulu asemazingeni laphasi kunewemakhono ekufundza newekubhala.

Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta lusho lulwimi lolungasilo lulwimi lwasekhaya kodvwa lusetjentiselwa umsebenti wekuchumana emmangweni, lokungukutsi. lulwimi lwekufundza kutemfundvo. Ikharikhulamu inika kwesekela lokunemandla kubafundzi labatawusebentisa lulwimi lwabo lwekucala Lwekwengeta njengelulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa. Ekupheleni kweLibanga 9, labafundzi kumele babe bakwati kusebentisa lulwimi lwabo lwasekhaya kanye nelulwimi lwekucala Lwekwengeta ngalokuphumelelisako nangekutetsemba balusebentisela tinhloso letehlukene letifaka ekhatsi kufundza.

ENingizimu Afrika, bantfwana labanyenti bacala ngekusebentisa Lulwimini Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, lokuSingisi, njengelulwimi lwekuFundza nekuFundzisa eBangeni 4. Loku kusho kutsi kumele bafinyelele ezingeni lelisetulu lwelwati lweSingisi ekupheleni kweliBanga lesi-3.

Lizinga Lelulwimi Lwekucala Lokwengeta kucatjangwa kutsi bafundzi abanalo lwati lwelulwimi

Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta lutsatsa kwangatsi bafundzi bafika esikolweni banganalo lwati lwalolulwimi. Eminyakeni lembalwa yekucala esikolweni kugcilwa ekutfutfukiseni emakhono ebafundzi ekuvisisa nekukhuluma lolulwimi – sendlalelo semakhono ekuchumana. Emabangeni esi-2 newe- 3 bafundzi bacala kwati kufundza nekubhala kulesendlalelo setemlomo. Baphindze basebentise emakhono ekufundza nekubhala lesebavele bawafundzile eLwimini Lwasekhaya.

ESigabeni leSisemkhatsini neSigaba leSiphakeme, bafundzi bachubeka nekutfutfukisa emakhono abo ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Kulesigaba linyenti lebantfwana lifundza ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, i-English, futsi kufanele balusebentise esikhatsini lesinyenti. Kugcizelelwa kakhulu kusetjentiswa keLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kwentelwe inhloso yekucabanga. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi batfutfukise emakhono ekubamba ngengcondvo loko lokufundvwako, lebawadzingela kufundza tifundvo letifana neSayensi ngeSingisi. Batibandzakanya kakhulu ngematheksthi laphatselene netembhalo babuye bacale kutfutfukisa likhono lekucamba nekutakhela sitfombe salokutsite ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

Ngaleso sizatfu lizinga lekubamba ngengcondvo lweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kumele lube ngendlela yekutsi lusetjentiswe njengelulwimi lekufundza nekufundzisa. Kulalela, kukhuluma kanye nekusetjentiswa kwemakhono elulwimi atawutfutfukiswa abuye acolisiswe eSigabeni lesiseMkhatsini ngekutfutfukisa emakhono ekufundza newekubhala.

2. 1. 2Emakhono elulwimi

ikharikhulamu yeLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta luhleleke ngalamakhono lalandzelako:

1	Kulalela neKukhuluma
2	Kufundza neKwehlwaya
3	Kubhala neKwetfula
4	Takhi neTimiso Telulwimi

Kulalela neKukhuluma

Kulalela nekukhuluma kusisekelo sekufundvwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo. Ngekusebentisa emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma ngemphumelelo, bafundzi bagcogca, bahlelembise babuye bakhe lwati, basombulule tinkinga, betfule imicabango nemibono yabo. Emakhono ekulalelisisa ngalokujulile enta bafundzi babone emagugu nesimo setintfo letitfolakala ematheksthini babuye bakhone kubona, baphose inselelo ngelulwimi lolutsatsa tinhlangotsi naloluhhungako.

ESigabeni leSisemkhatsini, bafundzi **beLulwimi Lwekucala lwekwengeta** batawusebentisa emakhono ekuLalela neKukhuluma kute basebentisane nalabanye nekukhuluma ngenshokutsi. Batawakhela emakhonweni labawatfole eSigabani saBokhewane kute bente tinkhulumiswano, tingcoco netetfulo temlomo letimfisha letisimeme.

KuleSigaba, lulwimi lolukhulunywa bafundzi lusadzinga kutfutfukiswa (lokungukutsi lwakhiwe lubuye lusekelwe, sibonelo, ngesilulumagama netakhiwo temisho). Thishela kufanele acinisekise kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batfola ematfuba ekukhuluma ngelulwimi lwabo. Njengobe bafundzi bachubeka ngesivinini lesehlukene, thishela kumele antjintje ematfuba ekukhuluma (sib. Imibuto layibutako) ibe sezingeni lemfundzi ngamunye. Njengobe bafundzi bachubeka nemabanga, thishela kufanele alindzele kutsi bafundzi bakhulume kakhulu nemphimiso yabo kufanele yenabe.

Kufundza kutawakhelwa etinhlotjeni tematheksthi letetfulwe eSigabeni saBokhewane (sib. indzaba, kulandzisa ngawe, neticondziso) bafundzi batawetfulelwa tinhlobo tematheksthi letinsha (sib. kulandzisa ngemaciniso, tinhlobo tetindzaba temibhalo, imibiko yemlomo, tinkhulumo letimfisha)

Sikhatsi sekufundzisa kufanele sifake ekhatsi kwentiwa kwemisebenti yeKulalela neKukhuluma lokufisha kwemalanga onkhe kanye nemisebenti lemidze leyabelwe liviki lonkhe.

Kufundza nekwehlwaya

Emakhono **eKufundza neKwehlwaya** latfutfukiswe kahle angumgogodla wekufundza tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu ngemphumelelo. Bafundzi batfutfukisa likhono labo lekufundza nekwehlwaya tinhlobo lelehlukene tematheksthi langasiwo etembhalo, lokufaka ekhatsi ematheksthi etibonwa. Bafundzi baba nelwati ngemtselela weluhlobo lwembhalo kanye nerejista lekumele ivele enhlosweni, kutetsamelilwati kanye nasematheksthini lakusimongcondvo.

Kufundza kubalulekile ebantfwaneni labasebentisa Singisi njengeLulwimi Lwekufundza nekufundzisa eBangeni le-4. Kutawudzingeka kwekutsi bafundze babuye babhale kuletinye tifundvo tabo, basebentise emabhukutifundvo eSingisi eSigabeni lesiseMkhatsini. Loku kutawudzinga emazinga laphakeme ekufundza nekubhala, njengesilulumagama lesibanti, eSingisini. Kufundza kunika bafundzi ematfuba labanti elulwimini lwekwengeta. Ngekwelucwaningo kutfutfuka kwesilulumagama kweyame kakhulu ekufundzeni lebakwentako.

ESigabeni leSisemkhatsini, utawakhela esisekelweni lesentiwe emaBangeni R kuye 3. Uma kunesidzingo, sebentisa kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ekucaleni kwelibanga 4 kute usite bafundzi kulesiGaba. Ungayisebentisa lendlela ngalesinye sikhatsi uma unetincwadi letinkhulu tekufundza kulelizinga, ubuye untjintje ngekucoca indzaba. Nangabe ungenato tincwadzi letinkhulu kulelizinga, sebentisa ematheksthi latfolakala emabhukwinitifundvo nobe etincwadzini tekufundza. Ungaphindza usebentise indlela lefana neKufundza nalomunye neKufundzela liklasi linkhe.

Sebentisa kufundza ngekuhlanganyela basitwa nguthishela nekufundza ngekutimela/kufundza ngababili. Kufundza ngekutimela lokuvela eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kumele kufakwe kulesikhatsi lesabelwe kufundza. Khutsata bafundzi bakho kutsi bafundze ngekutimela ngesikhatsi sabo lebanaso lesikhululekile.

Utawuphindza uhlele tihlobo letehlukene tesivisiso kute ucinisekise kutsi bafundzi bayakuvisisa loko lebakufundzako.

Tinchubo tekufundza

Tinchubo tekufundza ticuketse tigaba tekulungiselela kufundza, kufundza nangemuva kwekufundza. Imisebenti letawube yentiwa bafundzi ingafinyetwa ngalendlela:

Kulungiselela kufundza:

- Kuvuselela lwatinchanti
- Kubuka imbangela, umbhali, nelusuku lwekushicilela.
- Kufundza indzima yekucala neyekugcina yesigaba lesitsite.
- Kucombela.

Kufundza:

- Phumula ngesikhatsi lesitsite kute uhlole kuvisisa kwakho nekuvumela imicondvo ingene ijule
- Catsanisa lokucuketfwe nalokuconjelwako
- Sebentisa simongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi; lapho loku kungenteki, sebentisa sichazamagama
- Yakha sitfombe saloko lokufundzako
- Chubekela phambili nanobe kungaba khona longakuvisisi lapha nalapha.
- Phindza usifundze sigaba nangaba ungasiva nhlobo. Fundza tigaba letyindida uphimise, ngesivinini lesihamba kancane nobe ukwente kokubili. .
- Cela lomunye akusite kutsi ukwati kuvisisa sigaba lesilukhuni.
- Faka emamaki ekufundza ubuye uchaze emaphuzu lamcoka
- Buyeketa loko lokufundzile

Ngemuva kwekufundza:

- Nangabe utawudzinga kukhumbula lwati lolutsite, yenta umfanekiso sitfombe, nobe uhlele imicondvo lemcoka nemininingwane lesekelako lembalwa
- Yenta siphetfo
- Bhala sifinyeto lesitakusita kutsi ucacise ubuye ukhumbule imicondvo lebalulekile.
- Cabanga ngalokutsite ubuye ubhale imibuto lemisha lonayo ngale sihloko
- Tibute kutsi ukhonile yini kwenta inhloso yakho?
- Kuvisisa- cinisekisa kuvisisa kwakho letheksthi
- Hlola – kutsatsa luhlangotsi, kungabi nemaphutsa, lizinga letheksthi
- Yandzisa kucabanga kwakho– sebentisa imicondvo loyibone etheksthini

Kubhala neKwetfula

Kubhala kulithulusi lelinemandla lekuchumana lelivumela bafundzi kutsi basungule babuye bavete imicabango nemicondvo ngalokuhlelekile. Kwenta imisebenti yekubhala esikhatsini lesinyenti ngekwetimongcondvo letehlukene, imisebenti netifundvo kwenta bafundzi bakwati kudlulisa ngendlela levakalako nekuticambela. Kubhala lokutfutfuke ngalokufanele kusebentisa takhiwo tekubhala, kukhicita babhali labanelwati, labanemakhono labatawukhona kusebentisa emakhono ekutfutfukiseni **nasekwetfuleni** lokufanele lokubhaliwe, tibonwa netinhlobo tematheksthi ekuchumana tetinhloso letehlukene. Esigabeni lesisemkhatsini, bafundzi beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta batawudzinga kwesekelwa nekucondziswa kute batfutfukise emakhono ekukhicita itheksthi lehlala ibhalwa njalo.

Kubhala kubalulekile ngobe kuphocelela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngeluhlelo lelulwimi nelupelomagama. Loku kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi bachubekise lulwimi, batfole lulwimi ngekushesha, kungabi nemaphutsa. Bafundzi batawufundza kubhala tinhlobo letinyenti tematheksthi ekuticambela newelwati, ngalokutayelekile basebentise sakhiwo sekubhala njengesisekelo babuye kancane kancane bafundze kubhala tinhlobo letitsite tematheksthi ngekutimela. Batuwubuye futsi basebentise lenchubo yekubhala kute bakhicite ematheksthi lahleleke kahle, lanelulwimi lolufanele.

Indlelanchubo lechubekako lelandzelwa ekubhaleni

Kubhala nekusungula imibhalo kuyichubo lefaka ekhatsi letigaba letilandzelako:

- Kulungiselela kubhala/kuhlela
- Luhlaka
- Kubuyeketa
- Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha/kufundza ulungise emaphutsa
- Kushicilela/kwetfula

Bafundzi badzinga litfuba lekwenta lenchubo futsi kufanele:

- batsatse sincumo ngenhloso netetsamelilwati taletheksthi letawubhalwa na/nobe letawusungulwa;
- babeka imibono leyehlukene ngekusebentisa, sibonelo, emabalavengcondvo, emafloshadi nobe tinhla;
- basebentise tinsita letifanele, bakhetse lwati lolufanele babuye bahlele imibono;
- bakhicite luhlaka lwekucala lolufaka ekhatsi inhloso, tetsamelilwati, sihloko nesakhiwo setheksthi
- bafundze tinhlaka bajule babuye batfole umbiko lobuya kulabanye (labafundza nabo eklasini nobe thishela);
- bahlele luhlaka kabusha babuye bafundze balungise emaphutsa; ne
- kukhicita umbhalo wekugcina lolungiswe emaphutsa, lohlobile, nalofundzekako.

Takhi neTimiso Telulwimi

Lwati lolufanele lwesilulumagama nelulwimi lunika sisekelo sekutfutfuka kwemakhono (kulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala) eLulwimini Lwasekhaya. Bafundzi besigaba lesisemkhatsini batawakhela esisekelweni lesandlalwa emabangeni R – 3.

Bafundzi batawukwati kufundza kutsi **takhi netimiso telulwimi** tisetjentiswa njani, babuye batfutfukise lulwimi loluhlanganyelwe labatalusebentisa nabakhuluma ngelulwimi (‘lulwimi lwekufundzisa lulwimi), kute bakwati kuhlatiya ngalokujulile ematheksthi abo nalamanye mayelana nenshokutsi, kuphumelela kanye nekungabi nemaphutsa. Batawuphindze bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kulinga babe basebentisa lulwimi kwakha inshokutsi egameni nemazinga emusho ethekstini yonkhana kanye nekubona kutsi itheksthi nesimongcondvo kuhlobene njani. Ngekucocisana ngematheksthi lehlukene, bafundzi batakwandzisa kusebentisa kwabo silulumagama baphindze basebentise ngalokufanele kuvivisa kwabo **kweTakhi neTimiso Telulwimi**.

Ngekufundza tinhlobo tematheksthi, bafundzi bandzisa kusetjentiswa kwesilulumagama kanye nekusebentisa lwati lwabo **lweTakhi neTimiso teLulwimi**. ESigabeni lesiseMkhatsini, bafundzi beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta batawunaka takhiwo temagama netelulwimi lebatetayele kusukela eSigabeni Sabokhewane, bafundza indlela lulwimi lwekwengeta lusebenta ngayo babuye babe nendlela yekululawula, babuye basebentise lulwimi lolutfutfukako kute bahlole kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, kakhulu ekubhaleni.

Bafundzi batawufundza **ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi**, babuye batfutfukise lulwimi lwekuhlanganyela lolusetjentiswa nakukhulunywa (lulwimi lwekukhuluma), kute bakwati kuhlola ematheksthi abo newalabanye ngeliso lelijulile ekubukeni inshokutsi, umphumelelelo kanye nangalokungiko. Batawuphindze bakwati kusebentisa lolwati ekulingeni ngelulwimi lwekwakha inshokutsi (kusukela ezingeni lemagama nelemisho ethekstini yonkhe), nekutsi babone kutsi itheksthi kanye nesimongcondvo sayo kuhlobene njani.

Kulindzeleke kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi tifundziswe kusimongcondvo lesitsite njengobe nalamanye emakhono elulwimi afundziswa abuye atfutfukiswa. Tinhlelo tekufundzisa ticuketse luhla lweTakhi neTimiso teLulwimi (tintfo) lekumelwe tifundziswe esigabeni ngasinye. Nakukhetfwa ematheksthi ekulalela nekufundza emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili, yenta siciniseko sekutsi acuketse letinye tetintfo telulwimi lofuna kutifundzisa. Camba imisebenti lehambisana nalamatheksthi latawenta bafundzi bakwati kutisebentisa letintfo. Ngalokufanako, bafundzi lebabhala ematheksthi batawubhala nangetintfo letitsintsa lulwimi. Khetsa letinye tetintfo bafundzi lebaba nebumatima nato ubuye ubanike litfuba lekutetayeta ngalokuhlelekile. ESigabeni lesisemkhatsini, emaminithi langemashumi lamatsatfu ngeliviki abekelwa eceleni ekufundzisa lokuhlelekile nekutetayeta Takhi neTimiso teLulwimi.

2. 1. 3 Indlelanchubo yekufundzisa lulwimi

Tindlelanchubo tekufundza lulwimi teyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi, yekulusebentisa kanye naleyo yeluhlelo. **Lendlelanchubo yekufundza lulwimi legcile emitfonjeni yematheksthi** kanye **nendlelanchubo yekulusebentisa yekuchumana,** totimbili letinchubo teyeme ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngalokuchubekako kanye nasekukhiciteni ematheksthi.

Indlelanchubo legcile emitfonjeni yematheksthi yehlwaya kutsi ematheksthi asebenta njani. Inhloso yendlelanchubo leyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi kwenta bafundzi babe nemakhono, batetsembe, babe bafundzi labafundza ngalokujulile, babhali, bahlatiyi, nebahleli bematheksthi. Ifaka ekhatsi kulalela, kufundza, kuhlatiya nekuhlahlela ematheksthi ngenjongo yekuvisisa indlela letikhicitwa ngayo nemiphumela yato. Ngalokuhlanganisa tinchubo ngalokujulile, bafundzi bafundza emakhono ekuhlola ematheksthi. Indlelanchubo yekusebentisa ematheksthi iphindze ifake ekhatsi kukhicita tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kwentela tinhloso netetsamelilwati letitsite. Lendlelanchubo yakhiwe kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakhiwa ngayo. Lendlelanchubo itawudzinga kutfutfukisa, kwesekela, netingucuko letinyenti eLulwimini Lwekucala Lwekwengeta eklasini. Tiphakamiso taloku takhelwe etinhlelweni tekufundzisa.

Indlelanchubo yekufundza lulwimi lwekuchumana iphakamisa kutsi nakufundvwa lulwimi, umfundzi kumele etfulwe ngalokusobala elulwimini lolukhetsiwe abuye anikwe ematfuba lamanyenti ekutetayeta nobe ekulukhicita ngekuchumana ngetenhlalo nobe ngetinhloso letiphatsekako. Kufundza lulwimi kumele kube yinchubo letentekalelako, lengakahleleki lelandzelwako eklasini lapho emakhono ekufundza nekubhala ekufundzeni/ ekuhlwayeni kanye nasekubhaleni kwehlwaya kanye nekubhala nekwetfula ngendlela letentekalelako – bafundzi bafundza ngekwenta kakhulu kufundza babuye bafundze kubhala tinhlobo tekubhala.

2.2 SIKHATSI LESABELWE LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA KUKHARIKHULAMU

Sikhatsi sekufundzisa seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta esigabeni lesisemkhatsini siba ngema-awa la-5 ngeliviki. Konkhe lokucuketfwe kwelulwimi kuhlelelwe umjikeleto wemaviki lamabili (10 ema-awa) Kuphakanyiswe lesikhatsi lesabelwe emakhono elulwimi lehlukene emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili.

Emakhono	Sikhatsi lesabiwe emavikini lamabili (Ema-awa)		
	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	2 ema-awa	2 ema-awa	2 ema-awa
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya	5 ema-awa	5 ema-awa	4 ema-awa
*Kubhala nekwetfula	2 ema-awa	2 ema-awa	3 ema-awa
Takhi telulwimi netimiso	1 Li-awa	1 Li-awa	1 Li-awa
	*** TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI** nekusetjentiswa kwato kuhlanganisiwe esikhatsini lesabelwe lamakhono lamane. Kubuye futsi kube nesikhatsi lesabelwe kusebenta ngelulwimi. Emakhono ekucabanga neku nobe afakwe kulamakhono netindlelanchubo letidzingeka kulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya neKubhala neKwetfula.		

2.3 TINSITA LETESEKELA KUFUNDZA NEKUFUNDZISA

Bafundzi kumele babe naloku lokulandzelako kwesifundvo seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emabangeni 4 - 6:

EmaBanga 4 - 6	
Tinsita letisisekelo	
Emabhukutifundvo lamiselwe Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	√
Sichazamagama	√
Tinhlobo tematheksthi latfolakala etincadzini tekufundza	
Tindzaba	√
Umdlalo	√
Inkondlo	√
Ematheksthi laticukatsilwati	√
Ematheksthi etenhlalo	√
Ematheksthi etekuchumana	√
Tinsita tekuchumana	
Emaphephandzaba	√
Emaphephabhuku	√
Tinhlelo tamabonakudze	√
Tinhlelo temsakato	√

Thishela kumela abe naloku lokulandzelako:

(a) Umculu weSitatimende seKharikhulamu neNchubomgomo yeKuhlola

(b) Inchubomgomo yelulwimi kutemfundvo

(c) Libhukutifundvo lelimiselwe Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta lelisetjentiswa bafundzi; emabhukutifundvo latawusetjentiswa njengetinsita ngetulu kwaleto letimisiwe

(d) Incwadzi yekufundza lecuketse tinhlobo tematheksthi letiphakanyisiwe

(e) Tichazamagama kanye neticukatsilwati (sichazamagama selulwimi lunye, setilwimi timbili, nesetilwimi letinyenti; itheserasi; i-ensayiklophidiya, icwadzi lekahle yeluhlelo, njll).

(f) IFayela yathishela yetinsita: Lena kungaba yiFayela yetinsita leti cocwe nguthishela nobe incwadzi yekusita thishela letsengiwe

Tinsita taseklasini

(a) Emathekstthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela eBangeni le-4. Loku kungaba ngemabhuku lamakhulu nobe lamanye emathekstthi lakhulisiwe nobe libhukutifundvo nobe tincwadzi tekufundza letimisiwe.

(b) Tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kute kungeniswe emazinga ekufundza lehlukene, sib. Tincwadzi tekufundza letikhetsiwe letinematheksthi lenele eliklasi licembu kulinye lizinga. Emakhophi lahamba ngayinye etincwadzi tekufundza angasetjentiselwa kufundza ngababili, kufundza ngekutimela.

(c) Tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita tekuchumana: emaphephandzaba, emabrosha, emaphephebhuku, emaflaya, tikhangisi, emaphosta, tatiso, njll. .

(d) Tinsita letitimviwa/tibonwa

SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NELUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA ESIGABENI LESISEMKHATSINI

3.1 SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO, LOKUCUKETFWE NETINDLELANCHUBO

Loku lkulandzelako kusibutsetelo salokucuketfwe, emakhono kanye netindlelanchubo letitfolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa.

	Emabanga 4-6	
Emakhono	**Lokucuketfwe**	**Tindlelanchubo nemakhonywana**
Kulalela nekukhuluma	• Sivisiso lesilalelwako • Timo letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo - Kucocisana - Tinkhombandlela neticondziso - Phindza usho indzaba - Kucoca indzaba - Kulingisa - Kucocisana ngemacembu - Tinkhulumo letimfisha - Tinkondlo nemilolotelo lemIfisha - Imidlalo yelulwimi	**Sivisiso lesilalelwako nekukhuluma** • Yenta emanotsi, luhla, kwenta tifinyeto, kuphindze ucoce, kuchaza, kubuta imibuto lecacisako, kusho luvo • Kukhumbula imininingwane letsite, leveta emagugu nemilayeto, kuveta tinkholelo lite nekutasatsa luhlangotsi, kuchaza nekucoca ngebalingisi, kulandzelana kwetigameko nesibekandzaba. **Kuchumana ngenhloso yekuchumana nalabanye** • Kucala nekuchubekisa kucocisana • Timiso tekushiyelana ematfuba • Kwabelana imibono nelwati nekuvisisa imicondvo • Kukhutsata kusetjentiswa kweLulwimi Lwekwengeta **Inkhulumo lemfisha lelungiselelwe nalengakalungiselelwa** • Lucwaningo • Kuhlela tintfo ngekulandzelana kwato • Kukhetsa nekutfutfukisa imicondvo lemcoka nekuyesekela ngetibonelo • Sakhiwo lokungiso, silulumagama netimiso telulwimi • Liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlangana kwemehlo, indlela yekuma netimphawu temtimba • Singeniso nesiphetfo lesihambelanako • Kufaka tinsita letitibonwa, timviwa timviwabukelwa, sib. emashadi nobe emaphosta, imidvwebo, titfombe, imifanekiso, emakhasethi emsakato, njll.

	Emabanga 4-6	
Emakhono	**Lokucuketfwe**	**Tindlelanchubo nemakhonywana**
Kufundza nekwehlwaya	**Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe:** • Tindzaba sib. Tesimanje letitishaya samaciniso, tindzaba temdzabu tingasiwo emaciniso, tindzaba takadzeni (tinganeko, tinsimu, tinganekwane) tindzaba letijabulisako, tindzaba tesayensi letingasiwo emaciniso temladvo letingasiwo emaciniso • Imidlalo • Inkondlo • Emathéksthi elwatilaticukatsilwati sib. tindlelanchubo, kulandzisa lokuliciniso, emtheksthi elwati jikelele, emathéksthi elwati lafana nemibiko • Emathéksthi etekuhlalisana sib. timemo, emakhadi ekuvuselana, tincwadzi, tatiso • Emathéksthi etekuchumana sib. tikhangisi, imibiko yemaphephandzaba, ticashunwa temaphephabhuku, tatiso nemaphamflethi • Kukwati kubona tibonwa: Kukhangisa (emaphosta, emaphamfulethi, tikhangisi), tatiso, imidvwebo, titfombe emakhathuni, siceshana semahlaya, imidvwebo / emagrafu / emathebula / emashadi • Tinhlobo tekufundza • Kufundzela kutfola lokutsite emathéksthini: imisebenti yekuvisisa, kwenta tifinyeto, njll. • Kufundza lokwengetiwe kwemathéksthi: Kucocisana, kuhlatiya emabhuku, emaphrojekthi, njll. • Kufundza ngekuphimisa lokungakalungiselelwa nalokulungiselelwe.	**Kufundza / kwehlwaya:** Sebentisa tindlelanchubo tekulungiselela kufundza, tekufundza netangemuva kwekufundza: • Kuvisisa itheksthi • Kufundzisisa itheksthi (kufundza sivisiso) • Kukhombisa kufundza ngekutimela (kufundzela kutitfokotisa nekutfola lwati nekufundza) • Fundzisa bafundzi kuloku: Sebentisa loku: • **Timphawu tetheksthi** – tihloko, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, tihloko, tihlokwana, kufaka tinombolo, imibhalotihumusho, tihloko letihamba embili, kuhleleka sib. Emakholamu eliphephandzaba, njll. • **Takhiwo tetheksthi** – tinhla, kulandzelana, inchazelo, tindlelanchubo, emaphuzu layinhloko nalasekelako, kulandzisa lokulandzelanako. • **Tincenye tencwadzi** – likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tehluko, luhla lwemagama lasetjentisiwe, njll. • **Indlelanchubo yekufundza nekwehlwaya** - Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole imininingwane lemcoka - Kufundzisisa kute usekele imininingwane letsite - Kucabanga ngenshokutsini yemagama langakatayeleki kanye nemifanekisomcondvo ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhlahlela emagama kanye netinkomba tesimongcondvo - Kuphindza ufundze - Kwenta emanotsi (imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako) - Kufinyeta imicondvo lemcoka naleyekelako usebentisa emaphuz u/indzima ngekulandzela budze lobulindzelekile - Kucacisa - Kwenta tiphetfo - Kuchaza liphuzu lembhali - Kwenta tiphetfo / kuveta luvo lwakho • **Kukwati kufundza tibonwa** - Emasu lahhungako: Luvelomagama, nekutsatsa luhlangotsi - Umtselela wekusetjentiswa kwetimphawu tesakhiwo neluhlelo sib. luhlobo lwebukhulu befonti, tihloko nemibhalotihumusho, imifanekiso **Inkondlo** • Inshokutsi lesobala • Inshokutsi lejulile • Ingcikitsi nemilayeto • Imifanekiso, sib. Sifaniso nekumuntfutisa, kukhetfwa kwemagama, liphimbo, kuveta imiva • Tinsita temisindvo sib. Imigca, emagama, imvumelwano, sigci, tiphumuti, imphindvwa, sifanamsindvo (sifanangwaca, sifanankhamisa sifutamsindvo)

	Emabanga 4-6	
Emakhono	**Lokucuketfwe**	**Tindlelanchubo nemakhonywana**
Kufundza nekwehlwaya		**Tindzaba nemidlalo** **Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi** • Kulandzelana kwetigameko • Balingisi • Lingemuva kanye nesimonhlalo • Sakhiwo sematheksthi nekuhleleka • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi **Emathaksthi elwati wetenhlalo newekuchumana** • Tetsamelilwati nenhloso • Umcondvo lomcoka nemicondvo lesekelako/ imininingwane letsite • Kwakheka nekuhleleka kwetheksthi • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi **Kufundza lokulungiselwe (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)** • Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, kuhlangana kwemehlo • Kuphimisa emagama ngendlela lefanele **Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)** • Kufundza ngekushelela lokuhambelana nenhloso • Kuphimisa emagama ngaphandle kwekulahla inshokutsiyawo • Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, kuhlangana kwemehlo

	Emabanga 4-6	
Emakhono	**Lokucuketfwe**	**Tindlelanchubo nemakhonywana**
Kubhala nekwetfula	• Kubhala emagama sib. Tinhla • Kubhala imisho • Kubhala tindzima • Imibhalo yekutica mbela • Lokuchazako sib. kuchazwa kwebantfu, tindzawo, tilwane, titjalo, tintfo, njll • Lokulandzisako sib. tindzaba, kulandzisa ngetigameko takho, emadayari/kuhalwa wedayari • Lokucabangisako sib. tinkondlo letimfisha • Tinkhulumomphendvulwano nemidlalo lemifisha lemayelana netindzaba Imibhalombiko lebhalwako tenhlalo, **(**tekuchumana nemathemksthi lacuketse lwati) • Emanotsi, imilayeto, tincwadzi, emakhadi etibingelelo, timemo • Emaphosta, tatiso, emabhrosha, tikhangisi • Tinkhulumo letibhaliwe letimfisha • Emathemksthi etindlelanchubo sib. emaresiphi, ticondziso, netifumdvo kulinga kwenta lokutsite. • Kuchaza ngekulandzisa ngetigameko sib. imibiko yetinchubo, imibiko yeletinye tigameko letingemaciniso letiboniwe, imibiko yetindzaba • Emathemksthi elwati sib. emathemksthi aletinye tifundvo, emathemksthi lafundzisako, kwehlwaya emabhuku/tindzaba • Emathemksthi ekufundza tibonwa sib. emathebuli, emashadi, emalavengcondvo, imifanekiso, imidvwebo, emagrafu	**Inchubo yekubhala** • Luhlelo/kulungiselela kubhala. • Luhlaka • K ubuyeketa • Kulungisa emaphutsa/kuhlela kabusha umbhalo. • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa. • Kwetfula **Kulungiselela kubhala/ luhlaka lwembhalo** • Naka tetsamelilwati nenhloso • Naka luhlobo lwembalo • Yenta luhlaka lolusalulwembu usebentisa libalavengcondvo/ tinhla • Hlela imicondvo. **Kwenta luhlaka** • Kukhetsa emagama • Kuhlela imisho imisho • Imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako • Timphawu letitsite tethemksthi ledzingekako (sib. inkhulumongco yenkulumomphe ndvulwano, emalebuli nemifanekiso yemidvwebo) • Fundzisisa umbhalo wakho ngekuwuhlatiya • Tfola imphendvulo kubontsanga nakuthishela **Kubuketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula** • Kubuketa: kwenta ncono lokucuketfwe nekuhlela imicondvo • Kulungisa kukhetfwa kwemagama, kwakheka kwemusho nekwendzima • Kuhlela kabusha umbhalo: kulungisa emaphutsa eluhlelweni lwelulwimi, lupelo netimphawu tekubhala • Kwetfula umbhalo wekugcina lomuhle nalobonakala kahle.

Takhi netimiso telulwimi
Lokucuketfwe lokumele kwentlwe kuseluhlwini ngentasi.
Emasu nemakhonywana: bafundzi balindzeleke kutsi batfole, bevisise babuye basebentise takhiwo telulwimi netimiso letisetjentiswe ngentasi esimeningcondvo. Kumele babuye bafundze kutsi isetjentiswa njani lemitsetfo. **Kutfutfukisa silulumagama** kufakiwe kuleSigaba.
EMABITO
Babuketa emabito kusukela Esigabeni Sabokhewane
Babuketa emabitomvama: emabito etintfo longatibala sib. libhuku –emabhuku nemabito etintfo longeke watibala sib. emanti, umoya, imphuphu, shukela
Utfutfukisa kuvisisa kwemabito etintfo letingabaleki sib. Umoya, Isanti
Babuketa timo tebuniyo emabitweni sib. umntfwan'amake, kudlwa kwami
Usebentisa emagama mbamba ngalokungiko sib. ngabofeleba-Busile, Nokutfula, Nomusa
Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito sib. Umfana-intfombatane, inkunzi-inkhomati
Usebentisa emabito etintfo letingaphatseki / longeke watibona, sib. inkholo, lutsandvo
Usebentisa emagama etintfo letiphatsekako sib. situlo, litafula
Usebentisa emabitombici, sib. Velaphi, Bongumusa
EMAGAMA LANDVULELA LIBITO
Usebentisa emagama landvulela libito kukhomba loko lokwentiwa libito, sib. Wena Musa ulele
Usebentisa tandvulela libito kukhomba linani, sib. munye, babili, ne wekucala, labanyenti, lambalwa
TABITO
Ubuketa tabito telucobo, sib. Mine, Yena, bona, Kona
Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwesabito sekukhomba, sib. loku
Usebentisa tabito tebuniyo, sib. mine, bona, kwbo
SIPHAWULO
Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwesiphawulo silandzelwa libito sib. Lenkhulu inja iyalumana
Usebentisa siphawulo emva kwelibito sib. Inja lenkhulu iyagijima
Ussebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tesiphawulo kufaka ekhatsi letihambelana nebudzala sib. Lomdzala, lomncane, lizinga lekushisa sib. kufutfumala intfo lokwakhiwe ngayo sib. ngavolo
TENTO
Utfutfukisa kusetjentiswa kwesivumelwano senhloko sib. Umfana udlala ibhola
Usebentisa indlela yemandla yesento sib. mani, hamba
Usebentisa sivumelwano sekuphika sib. angimati kutsi uyephi, Simphiwe akafuni kudlala.
SIKHATSI SESENTO
Utfutfukisa tikhatsi tesento letisetjentiswe Esigabeni Sabokhewane kufaka ekhatsi sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile, sikhatsi lesilula sanyalo, sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako nesikhatsi lesitako.
Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhlontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: -Sikhatsi lesitako lesilula kuchaza tento temalanga onkhe sib. Ngigeza ematinyo malanga onkhe kanye netitatimende letivamile sib. 'Lilanga lishona enshonalanga'
Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhlontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: -Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele sib. Ngihlale eNelspruit impilo yami yonkhe.
Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhlontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: -Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako emnyakatweni lobewuchubeka nakwenteka umnyakato wesibili sib. Belina litulu ngalesikhatsi sisuka ekhaya.
Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhlontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: Sikhatsi lesitako usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako sib. Siya eMbuzini ngeliviki lelitako.

TINDLELA TESENTO (yemandla, lencikile/leyamile, lephocako)
Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwetikhatsi tesento sib. Ngihlala ngitsenga emaswidi, Kucela imvumo'ngingaya 'esitolo
Kusebentisa 'nginga', sib. ngingahamba nyalo ebusuku
Kutawuba nesangcotfo namuhla,sib. usebentisa -tawu- kukhomba lokutawenteka
Usebentisa ngahle sib."Lingahle" line namuhla kukhomba lokuhle kwenteke
TANDZISO
Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi, sib. ibolo, emini, ekuseni, tendzawo,sib. endlin, eklasini, tesimo, sib. kakhulu, emnyameni, njll.
BONDZAWENI
Ubuketa bondzaweni labakhomba kubekeka kwentfo, sib. ngetulu, ngemuva, ngaphasi
Usebentisa bondzaweni labakhomba inkhombandlela, sib. phasi, etulu, njll.
EMAGAMA LAHLANGANISAKO
Usebentisa emagama lahlanganisako kukhombia kuphikisana sib. kodwa
Usebentisaemagama lahlanganisako kukhombisa kucabanga sib. ngobe
SAKHIWO SEMUSHO
Wakha imisho lecondzile
Wakha imisho lembici
Usebentisa indlela lephocako
Usebentisa tindlela temibuto sib. ngubani,yimi, nini, yiphi, kungani, njani
Usebentisa tindlela letiphikako
Usebentisa emagama esimo sib. Nangabe . . . . , ngaloko ke.
Usebentisa imphambosi yekwentiwa sib. umfana utfunyelwe ekhaya.
Usebentisa inkhulumongco sib. Bukile utsi"Ngiyabatsandza bodzadze wetfu'
Ucala kubona abuye asebentise inkhulumombiko.
TIMPHAWU TEKUBHALA
Ubuketa timphawu letisetjentiswe Esigabeni Sabokhewane Sib. bofeleba, bongci, likhefana, timphawu tekubuta/mabuta.
Usebentisa bofeleba emagameni ebantfu, kubita bantfu ngekwetikhundla tabo kanye netifinyeto temagama ebantfu.
Usebentisa bokhefana kuhlukanisa emabito eluhlwini sib. Emantfombatane, bafana, emadvodza, emakholwa njll.
Usebentisa sibabato. Sib. Hawu! Ngendlu yami lengaka.
Usebentisa cwishi kukhomba kweca emagama sib. Umfulakat'uMgwenya ushile.
Usebentisa timphawu tabokhulumile enkhulumeni ngco. Sib. Thandiwe utsi"Kube make bekakhona ngabe ngiphumelele"
Usebentisa ikholoni kukhomba inkhulumongco usebentisa siceshana sembhalo emdlalweni nobe enkhulumweni mphendvulwano; usebentise ikholoni kwenta lulha lwetintfo.

KUTFUTFUKISA SILULUMAGAMA
Ucala kuvisisa nekusebentisa loku: • Emagama latfolakala elucocweni lunye sib. 'inja''nelikati' kutfolakala elucocweni 'lwetilwane' • Bomcondvofana(Emagama lalanenshokutsi lefanako sib. emanti/emampokoya, ija /inkatsetaleni) • Bomcondvophika (wEmagama lanenshokutsi lephikisanako sib. kubandza/kushisa) • Emagama labiteka ngalokufanako/ngalokucishe kufane (Emagama labiteka ngalokufanako/ngalokucishe kufane kepha anenshokutsi lengafani sib. inyanga/inyanga, litsanga/litsanga, umsiti/umsiti)
Ubona indlela emagama lakheke ngayo • Emagama lacubile sib. indizamshini • Kujobelela icalo netijobelelo egammeni lelisisekelo sib. um-fana, si-tul-o • Kufinyeta emagama sib. ithelevishini/TV • Tinciphiso – Letisekucaleni kwalelo nalelo gama sib. NCS, ANC, ema-akhronimi, sib. SADTU, Tifinyeto sib. Ehl. Mnu. labitwa ngekusebeentisa incenye yeligama –idlu yekugezela-sigezelo, ifoni-ithelefoni
Ucala kusebentisa tisho/taga/imisho letingagucuko Libintana lesento sib. Ngena phakatsi, yehlukanisela laba Kuhlela ngelndzelanisa sib. 'Lusuku loluhle lwekutalwa' hhayi 'Khismusi wekutalwa ", inhlanti' nemazambane' Tisho sib. bamba indlela
LUPELO NEMITSETFO YELUPELO
Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo lalutfole Esigabeni Sabokhewane sekupela emagama sib. wakha ligama lelinebudlelwane nobe lelibukeka lifana sib. butsa, sutsa, vutsa -busa, vusa, lusa
Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lekawabona njalo nemagama lasentjentiswa kanyenti kusukela Esigabeni Sabokhewane.
Upela emagama latayelekile ngalokufanele, usebentisa sichazamagama lotakhele sona, kufake ekhatse emagama ladidanako sib. butsi/umutsi
Usebentisa sichazimagama kuhlola lupelo nenshokutsi yemagama
Uphindze afundze lapho atibhalele khona abuye ente tilungiso telupelo ngalokufanele.
Usebentisa lwati lwekuhlela ngekulandzelana kwetinhlavu te-alfabhethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama lelitfolakala kusichazamagama.
Wakha emagama lamasha ngekugucula luhlavu lunye/ umsindvo walelinye ligama sib. Umfula, umfuka
Kuhlahlela emagama lamadze abe tincenye letincane sib. um-fu-la, i-ngo-ma, i-ndlu-la-mi-tsi

3.2 KUSATJALALISWA KWEMATHEKSTHI KUSUKELA EBANGENI 4 - 6

Kukhetfwe ematheksthi lehlukene esikhatsi ngasinye salamaviki lamabili. Ematheksthi layinhloko lasuselwa kuthebula 3. 1 afakwe lapha ngentasi. Bafundzi batatibandzakanya nematheksthi latsite nobe onkhe emavikini lamabili, lokusho kutsi, batawulalela nobe betfule ngemlomo nobe bafundze nobe babhale. Leithebula lelingentasi lisifinyeto setheksthi lefakwe esikhatsini sekufundzisa ngasinye semaviki lamabili eLuhlelweni Lwekufundzisa Esigabeni 3. 5.

3.2.1 Lithebula lekusatjalaliswa kwemathéksthi

	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Ithemu 1			
Emaviki 1 na 2	Indzaba; kulandzisa ngawe	Indzaba; kulandzisa ngawe	Indzaba; umdlalo welulwimi, emaphazili emagama
Emaviki 3 na 4	Emathéksthi elwati, sib. umbiko wetindzaba/kulandzisa ngemaciniso, libalave	Emathéksthi elwati latibonwa, sib emashadi /emathebula/ imidvwebo/ emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/emagrafu; tingcoco; kulandzisa ngekuhleleka kwemaphuzu.	Emathéksthi elwati: tindzaba, umbiko/kulandzisa ngemaciniso, tincwadzi; emathéksti ekuchumana, sib. tikhangisi
Emaviki 5 na 6	Tindzaba kanye nekuchaza bantfu nobe balingisi	Indzaba, kulingisa, kuchaza bantfu; simemo, umlayeto	Indzaba, kulandzisa ngawe sib. idayari/kubhalwa kwedayari
Emaviki 7 na 8	Emathéksthi elwati: inchubo/ ticondziso, tinhla	Emathéksthi elwati: inchubo; ticondziso; kulandzisa ngemaphuzu umdlalo welulwimi	Emathéksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo/ libalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/emagrafu; inchubo; ticondziso; tinchazelo, kulandzisa ngemaphuzu, iphazili yemagama.
Emaviki 9 na 10	Ingoma, inkodlo, imidlalo	Inkondlo/ ingoma	Inkondlo, kuchaza umuntfu; kuchaza intfo/silwane/titjalo/ indzawo/ umdlalo welulwimi
Ithemu 2			
Emaviki 1 na 2	Indzaba, kulandzisa ngawe nemlayeto	Indzaba, ingcoco; kubuketa incwadzi	Indzaba
Emaviki 3 na 4	Emathéksthi elwati kanye netibonwa, sib, emashadi/ emathebuli/ imidvwebo / titfombe/emagrafu; emaphosta; tinkhombandlela, kuchaza intfo, emathéksthi etibonwa sib. iphosta	Emathéksthi elwati lanetibonwa sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo libavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu; kuchaza tintfo/ titjalo/tilwane/tindzawo; libalave ngcondvo, sifinyeto	Emathéksthi elwati ekharikhulamu yonkhe, sib. umbiko; kuchaza intfo/silwane/ sitjalo/indzawo; emathéksthi etibonwa, emashadi/ emathebula/imidvwebo/ njll
Emaviki 5 na 6	Indzaba nenkondlo	Indzaba	Indzaba; kulandzisa ngawe; idayari yakho/incwadzi; kulingisa
Emaviki 7 na 8	Emathéksthi elwati sib. inchubo, ticondziso, emathéksthi elwati lanetibonwa, emashadi/ emathebuli imidvwebo/titfombe, emagrafu	Emathéksthi elwati sib. inchubo; ticondziso; Kulandzisa ngemaphuzu, kulingisa	Kufundza emathéksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. Luhlelo lwetikhatsi kanye tinhlelo tamabonakudze /emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo/ emabalavengcondvos/emabalave/ titfombe; tinchazelo; kusaveya; luhlolo mibuto; umdlalo welulwimi ingcogco, iphazili yemagama
Emaviki 9 na 10	**LUHLOLO LWETHEMU**		
Ithemu 3			
Emaviki 1 na 2	Indzaba, kuchaza umuntfu/ silwane/umlingisi; ikhulumo mphendvulwano, kwehlwaya tincwadzi	Indzaba, kuchaza ngemlomo tindzawo, bantfu, kulandzisa ngawe	Indzaba; incwadzi yebungani; idayari, kuchaza ngemlomo indzawo tilwane/titjalo/ tintfo
Emaviki 3 na 4	Emathéksthi elwati, sib. kulandzisa ngemaphuzu/yetindzaba/athikili/ umbiko; emathéksthi etibonwa, sib. emaphosta/tatiso	Inkhulumiswano levulelwe tetsameli lwati, ithéksthi yelwati lenetibonwa sib. emashadi/ temathebula/ imidvwebo libavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu, sifinyeto	Emathéksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo/ libalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/emagrafu; kukhulumisana, kusaveya; umbiko
Emaviki 5 na 6	Indzaba, inkondlo	Indzaba, inkondlo	Indzaba, inkondlo

	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Emaviki 7 na 8	Emathéksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emashadi / emathebula/ imidvwebo/titfombe; kuchaza indzawo/ s/titjalo/ tilwane/tintfo nenchubo	Emathéksthi elwati lanetibonwa inchubo; tingcoco; umdlalo welulwimi nemathéksthi elwati latfolakala kuletinye tifundvo tekharikhulamu, sib. umbiko	Emathéksthi elwati sib. inchubo; ticondziso; emathéksthi elwati latfolakala kuletinye tifundvo tekharikhulamu, sib. umbiko umdlalo welulwimi; libalavengcondvo nesifinyeto
Emaviki 9 na 10	Umdlalo, kulingisa; inkhulumomphendvulwano; kubuketa libhuku	Umdlalo; ingcoco; inkhulumo mphendvulwano.	Ingcogco, umdlalo
Ithemu4			
Emaviki 1 na 2	Ingcoco, umdlalo welulwimi; indzaba	Indzaba, umdlalo welulwimi, kulandza ngawe, iphazili yemagama	indzaba; incwadzi,, kuhlatiya incwadzi
Emaviki 3 na 4	Emathéksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo/titfombe; inkhulumoluhlolo/tinkhulumiswano letivulelwe tetsamelilwati; tibonwa, sib. emaphosta /tatiso; imilayeto	Ticukatsilwat: i-athikhili yeliphephabhuku /umbiko wetindzaba; ithéksthi yemaphuzu; emaphosta	Emathéksthi elwati latfolakala nakuletinye tifundvo, sib. umbiko; tinkhulumiswano letimfisha; emathéksthi etibonwa; umdlalo welulwimi; tinshokutsi; emaphazili emagama
Emaviki 5 na 6	Indzaba, umdlalo welulwimi, idayari	Indzaba, inkondlo, kulandzisa ngaye; kuhlatiya libhuku	Indzaba, inkondlo, kuhlatiya libhuku; incwadzi yebungani
Emaviki 7 na 8	Tingcoco; tinkhulumiswano letimfisha/timemetelo; emathéksthi elwati; emathéksthi etibonwa, sib. emaphosta/satiso	Emathéksthi elwati latfolakala nakuletinye tifundvo tekharikhulamu, sib umbiko; tingcoco; emaphosta, emathéksthi etibonwa, sib. emaphosta	Emathéksthi etekuchumana, sib. sicashunwa seliphephandzaba/ umbiko wetindzaba; iphosta; sikhangiso, ingcogco, kucocisana
Emaviki 9 na 10	**LUHLOLO LWETHEMU**		

3.2.2 Sifinyeto setinhlobo temathéksthi latfolakala esigabeni lesisemkhatsini

Lamathebula lalandzelako achaza tinhlobo letehlukene temathéksthi lokumele bafundzi bafundziswe wona kubhala emaBangeni 4-6; lamanye emathéksthi nawo angafakwa lapho kufanele khona. Lamanye alamathéksthi awakafakwa ethubulini leluhlelo lwekufundzisa. Loku akusho kwekutsi angeke taba yincenye yeluhlelo lwekufundzisa nekufundza njengobe kubaluleke ngalokulingana.

Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwethéksthi	**Inhloso**	**Sakhiwo sethéksthi**	**Timphawu telulwimi**
Ithéksthi lelandzisako/ indzaba	Kujabulisa	Kwetayeta ngesingeniso lesetfula balingisi /simonhlalo, sib. Kadzeni bekunesalukati lesasihlala nemfana waso lobekabitwa ngekutsi nguJeke. *Bebaphuyile kakhulu.* Tigameko letiholela ebulukhunini/ ebumatimeni, sib. Jeke wasebentisa yonkhe imali layinikwa ngumake wakhe emdlalweni wemabhontjisi emlingo. *Make wakhe kwamphatsa kabi loko.* Sincumo nesiphetfo, sib. Jeke wabuya ekhaya nelifa lelizimu base baphila imphilo lejabulisako kusukela lapho.	Kubhalwa ngemuntfu wekucala nobe wesitsatfu kubhalwa ngesikhatsi lesengcile Tigameko tichazwe ngekulandzelana kwato. Kusetjentiswa tihlanganisi letikhombisa sikhatsi sib. ekuseni ngalelolanga, emva kwesikhatsi ngesikhatsi, kanye. Usebentisa inkhulumomphendvulwano lesetjentiselwe. Lulwimi lolusetjentiselwa kuheha lofundzako, sib. tandziso, tiphawulo, imifanekiso

Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwetheksthi	**Inhloso**	**Sakhiwo setheksthi**	**Timphawu telulwimi**
Itheksthi lechazako/ indzaba	Kuchaza intfo letsite ngendlela lehlakaniphile / lecacile	Kubona: kunika singeniso jikelele kumenti/esihlokweni, sib. *Bekunesilwane lesikhulu* Kuchaza: Kuchaza timphawu nobe balingisi besihloko, sib. Kunemtimba lomkhulu loyindilinda lovuvukile lovutisa emanti phasi.	Ingabhalwa esikhatsini lesengcile nobe sanyalo wakha sitfombe lesitsite ngemagama Sebentisa tiphawulo, tandziso Sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile, sib. Sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntfutisa, sifanamsindvo
Emathekstheni lamibhalombiko			
Incwadzi lephatselene nawe (yebungani)	Kwatisa nekugcina budlelwano	Likheli, lusuku, sibingelelo, sakhiwo semlayeto siyehluka, siya ngenhloso yawo (sib. Kutfola umlayeto wetindzaba, kuhalalisa, kuvelana) Ungasebentisa inhlobo yetheksthi lecoca ngawe (buka kuloku lokungentasi) kuphetsa, kusayina	Ayisiyo yemtsetfo kepha iyehluka kuye ngenhloso, sib. Incwadzi yekulila/ yekulilela lotsite itawuhleleka ibe yemtsetfo timphawu telulwimi titawehluka kuye ngenhloso yemlayeto
Incwadzi yebhizinisi/ yemtsetfo	Tinyenti futsi tehlukene, sib. yekucela umsebenti nobe umfundzate; yekukhalata, sicelo, njll.	Likheli lembhali, lusuku, likheli lalobhalelwako, sibingelelo Ingaba nesihloko, sakhiwo semlayeto siyehluka siya ngekutsi ihloseni, sib. Incwadzi leya kumhleli kuphetsa, kusayina	Ivamise kwakheka ihleleke ibe yemtsetfo Isebentisa timiso telulwimi, sib. Mnumzane/Nkhosatane, Ngimi lotitfobako Ngalokwetayelekile iba yimfisha ibuye ihlabe emhlolweni. lokuhlosiwe (iyafinyeta ibuye icondze ngco)
Umland-vomphilo CV)	Kunika sifinyeto semphilo yemuntfu	Imininingwane lemayelana nawe: libito, lusuku lwekutalwa, bulili, buve, inombolo yamatisi, likheli lendzawo lohlala kuyo, likheli leliposi, inombolo yekuchumana (kungaba yebatali/yemnakekeli), njll. Locitsangako situngu nalokutsandzako Referi-umuntfu longabutwa ngawe/ longatsintfwa lokwati kabanti ngawe Sakhiwo nekuhleleka kubalulekile	Ifinyetiwe – iba yihhafu yelikhasi Tihloko nemabhulethi Yakheke yaba yemtsetfo/yahleleka futsi icondzile
Idayari/ ijenali	Kurekhoda nekuveta lohlangabetane nako emphilweni	Ivame kubhalwa ebhukwini loluhlobo lolutsite (idayari nobe ijenali) Ibhalwa/irekhodwa sonkhe sikhatsi/ njalo njalo (sib. Malanga onkhe nobe ngemaviki onkhe) Lokubhaliwe/lokurekhodiwe kuba nelusuku Ungasebentisa luhlobo lwetheksthi lekhuluma ngawe.	Ivamise kubhalwa ngesikhatsi lesengcile ngesitayela sesakhiwo lesingakangahleleki Umbhali ubhalela yena cobolwakhe.

Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwetheksthi	**Inhloso**	**Sakhiwo setheksthi**	**Timphawu telulwimi**
i-E-meyli / um-layeto wamak-halekhukhwini (sms)	Kwatisa nekugcina budlelwano	Likheli lalowo lobhalelwako – esikhatsini lesinyenti kuba, libito laloyo lobhalelwako nalapho iseva kanye nelive levela kulo leseva. Sibonelo: sthibos *(libito)* @ *gmail*. (iseva) za *(live)*. Moloi. q@dbe. gov. za • CC: loku kungaba ngulowo lokumele amukele/ lotfunyelelwe le-imeyli • • Sihloko: lesi sifinyeto sale –imeyli. • Umlayeto • Libito lalotfumele. Caphela: likheli lalotfumele liyativelela uma itfolwa i-imeyli. Lotfumelako angakhetsa kunika leminye imininingwane yekuchumana ekugcineni. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi kusayini	Inkhulumo-njenge kuchumana
Simemo	Kumema umuntfu lotsite emcimbini nobe atowenta lokutsite (ungemukela/ ungavuma nobe ungavumi/ ungemukeli)	Singafana nesakhiwo sencwadzi lotibhalele yona nobe isebentise likhadi simemo. Sifaka ekhatsi loku lokulandzelako: Luhlobo lwemcimbi itakwenteka kuphi Lusuku nesikhatsi Singafaka ekhatsi indlela yekwembatsa/ yekugcoka lelindzelekile Libito lalomenyiwe Singafa ekhatsi lhao kufanele usho khona kutsi utawuphumelela na kulomcimbi Ingaba netibonwa, nekwakheka lokutsite Imphendvulo ingaba ngesatiso nobe ngencwadzi.	Singabhaleka ngendlela lehlelekile nobe lengakahleleki Siyafinyeta – sibhalwa ngemagama lamafisha sibuye sicondze ngco Sebentisa imisho lemabintana lecondzile, sib. Ngitsandza kukumema … Imphendvulo itawukhomba inhonipho, sib. Ngiyabonga kakhulu kungimema kodvwa angeke ngiphumelele.
Kunika tink-hombandlela	Kutjela umuntfu kutsi angafika njani endzaweni letsite	• Sebentisa indlela lelandzelanisa kahle • Layela ngenkhombandlela letsite. • Khombisa ngekulinganisa libanga. • Nika lwati ngetimphawu letitinkhomba tekubekisa endleleni	• Sebentisa kakhulu indlela yemandla • Sebentisa imisho lemifisha nale condzile
Indlela yekwenta tintfo (sib. ticondziso, tinkhombandlela, nemitsetfo)	Kuchaza nobe kunika ticondziso nobe kunika sicondziso ngekwentiwa kwentfo letsite ngekulandzelanisa tinyatselo letehlukene	Inhloso jikelele: sitatimende saloko lokufanele kwentiwe, sib. Lingentiwa njani lingephandle (ikhava) lephothifoliyo Tintfo letidzingekako tibhalwe ngalokuhlelekile, sib. Liphepha lelikhulu lekudvweba, ipende, njll. Landzelanisa kahle tinyatselo kute uphumelelise lenhloso jikelele, sib. Kwekucala, penda sendlalelele ephepheni ngembala loluhlata kwesibhakabhaka wente sendlalelo. Ingaba nemathekstthi latibonwa lahambisana nayo, sib. Ibhodi yetindzaba, imidvwebo, njll.	Lokubhalwa kulokubalulekile, sib. Penda wente sendlalelo ngembala loluhlata kwesibhakabhaka. . . Kuhleleke ngekulandzelana, sib. *kwekucala … lokulandzelako …* Sebentisa emabhulethi netinombolo kukhombisa kuhleleka. Gcila ekusebentiseni bantfu jikelele kunekuphawula labatsite kuveta imbangela nemtselela

Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwetheksthi	**Inhloso**	**Sakhiwo setheksthi**	**Timphawu telulwimi**
Tikhangisi/ emaphosta/ tatiso	Kuhhunga umuntfu lotsite kutsi atsenge nobe asebentise loko lota nako	Tingenteka ngetindlela letehlukene Sebentisa ticubulo netimphawu letimele lokukhangiswako Tivame kuba netibonwa, nekwakheka lokutsite Sebentisa emasu ekukhangisa Sebentisa buciko bekusungula kute wente sikhangiso sidvonse emehlo ebatsengi/sihehe sibuye sikhumbuleke	Lulwimi lolujulile netinsita letinebunkondlo letisetjentiselwa kuletsa kubaluleka nekwenta lulwimi lutsandzeke/lungakhohlweki lula. Sib. sifanisongco, sifaniso, sifanamsindvo, imphindza, imvumelwano, sigci
Emathéksthi langasiwo emaciniso newetekuchumana			
Kulandzisa ngawe	Kucoca nga-lohlangabetane nako emphilweni	Kwetayeta: kubekeka kwesimonhlalo nobe kusungula simongcondvo, sib. Bekusikhatsi semaholide esikolo Kuchaza ngetigameko letentekile, letivamise kwenteka ngekulandzelana kwato, sib. Ngiye lapho Thobeka ahlala khona. . . Ngase. . . Imininingwane leyengetiwe ngesigameko ngasinye, sib. Wamangala kungibona ngitseleka. Kuphindza kutetayeta –ngesitatimende sekuphetsa lesingafaka ekhatsi kuchaza kabanti/kwenaba, sib. Ngifisa kwangatsi ngingahlala sikhatsi lesidze naNcedo. *Besitijabulisa.*	Kuvame kubhalwa kube esikhatsini lesengcile Kucocwa ngemuntfu wekucala nobe wesitsatfu Kusetjentiswa kulandzelana kwetikhatsi, sib. kwekucala, kwase, kwalandzela, ngemuva kwaloko, ngembi kwekuba kwenteke loko, ekugcineni, kusenteka Ivame kugcila kumuntfu ngamunye nobe licembu lalabahlanganyele. Ingabhaleka ngendlela lengakahleleki
Inkhulumom-phendvuwano	Kucopheka kwekuntjintjana ngemagama njengobe kwenteka, isuselwa ngco kuloko lokungumbo no wesikhulumi	Uma ubhala inkhulumomphendvulwano; • bhala emabito ebalingisi esancele selikhasi; • sebentisa ikholoni ngemuva kwelibito lemlingisi lokhulumako. • sebentisa umugca lomusha kuveta sikhulumi ngasinye lesisha. • Kubonisa balingisi (nobe labafundzako) kutsi kufanele bakhulume njani nobe bente njani lokutsite kumele kufakwe etibiyelweni ngembi kwekube akhulunywe lamagama. • Bhala luhlaka lwesigameko ngembikwekucala kubhala.	Uma inkhulumophendvulwana iphatselene nemngani nobe bangani labasedvute kusetjentiswa indlela leyetayelekile/lelula. Kusetjentiswa indlela letayelekile yekwenta ticelo, imibuto, ticondziso, tiphakamiso nekwamukela Uma inkhulumiswano ifaka tihambi kusetjentiswa indlela yekufuna umbono walabanye. Kwenaba/kuchaza ngenhlonipho kwalokwentekwko kwengetwa lendleleni leyetayelekile yeticelo, imibuto, ticondziso, tiphakamiso nekwamukela
Kuhlatiya (sib. Kuhlatiya indzaba, incwadzi nobe lifilimu)	Kufinyeta, kuhlatiya nekuphendvula emathéksthi lanemcondvo losebaleni nobe lokwentekako	Simongcondvo: lwati lolusendlalelo njengembhali, lochaza lokutsite, luhlobo lwemsebenti Kuchaza itheksthi: chaza timphawu tethéksthi letifana nebalingisi labamcoka, tigameka letibalulekile, netimphawu letisesitayeleni Sahlulelo: kuhlatiya umsebenti ngekuchaza umbono nobe sahlulelo	Kubhalwa esikhatsini sanyalo /lesengcile Sebentisa emagama lakhutsatako uma uhlatiya itheksthi, sib. kuyatsandzeka, kufutfumeta inhlitiyo, kuyajabulisa, kubalulekile, kucuketse lwati, kuhle ngalokwedlulele

Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwetheksthi	**Inhloso**	**Sakhiwo setheksthi**	**Timphawu telulwimi**
i-athikili ye-liphephandza-ba / tilandziso letingemaci-niso	Kwedlulisa lwati, kufundzisa, kucacisa nekujabulisa umphakatsi	• Nika emaphuzu kafisha kepha ashaye anembe • Lwela kwedlulisa inshokutsi lengiyo ngaphandle kwekungalahlekelana nalofundzako. • Finyeta ngendlela lefanele, ungalibalekeli liciniso. • Nika sihloko lesicondze ngco ubuye wengete nesihlokwana lesivakalako. • Cala ngemaphuzu: langu: ngubani, yini, njani, nini, kuphi, kungani, nekutsi kukuliphi lizinga.	• Lulwimi loluvakalako/lolulula nalolucondza ngco • Ibhalwa ngemuntfu wesitsatfu. • Ingasebentisa inkhulumo ngco nenkhulumo mbiko, kuye ngekutsi igcile kuphi nekutsi nguyiphi leheha loyo lofundzako. • Kufanele ifake ticashunwa, timvo, imibono, titatimende nalokubonwe ebantfwini labatsintsekako nobe bocwepheshe kulesihloko.
i-athikili yeliphephab-huku	Kwedlulisa lwati, kufundzisa, kucacisa nekujabulisa umphakatsi	• Sihloko kumele sihehe sibuye sijabulise. • Indlela yekubhala kufanele ibe yakho, ikhulume icondze ngco kulofundzako. • Indlela yekubhala ingaba ngulechazako ibuye ibe nenshokutsi lejulile, ihehe umcabango wembhali • Emabito, tindzawo, tikhatsi, kubekeka, naleminye imininingwane lebalulekile kufanele ifakwe kule-athikili. • Le-athikili kufanele ihehe ibuye igcine lofundzako atsatsekile.	• Ticashunwa letitsetfwe ebantfwini; ticashunwa leticondzile. • Tindzima letindze • Umbhalo lochazako • Ingasebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleleki ngesikhatsi sinye nelulwimi lolungakahleleki lolufaka ekhatsi silulumagama semalanga onkhe netinkhulumiswano • Imibuto lehhungako • Emagama latsintsa imiva • Kusetjentiswa kwesifanekisomcondvo nekuchaza

3.2.3 Budze bematheksthi eLulwimi Lwekucala Lokwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi)

Umsebenti	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Indzima • **Emagama** • **Imisho**	30–40 4-5 Imisho	40–50 5-6 Imisho	50–60 6-8 Imisho
Emathéksthi etemlomo ekuticambela, sib. chaza, phindza ucoce nobe ulandzise ngendzaba, tinkhulumo letimfisha	1liminithi	1 liminithi	1-2 emaminithi
Kubhala kwekuticambela nemathéksthi elwati, sib. kulandzisa, imibiko yetindzaba.	Lokungenani ta 50 lemagama 1 kuye ku- 2 tindzima	Lokungenani li-100 lemagama 2 kuye kule- 4 tindzima	Lokungenani li-150 lemagama 3 kuye kule- 5 tindzima
Emathéksthi emibhalombiko Lemidze sib. Tincwadzi	Lokucuketfwe kodvwa 40–60 wemagama	60–80 wemagama	80–100 wemagama
Emathéksthi emibhalombiko lemifisha, sib. • Imilayeto, emanotsi • Kubhalwa kwedayari, Inchazelo, njll.	20–30 wemagama 30–40 words	30–40 40–50 wemagama	40–60 50–60 wemagama
Sifinyeto	30-40 wemagama kusuka e- 100	40-50 wemagama kusuka 120	60-70 wemagama kusuka 180

3.2.4 Budze bematheksthi eLulwimi Lwekucala Lokwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi)

Imisebenti	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Ematheksthi esivisiso lesilalelwako lamadze sib. indzaba, ema-intavyu, imdlalo, imibiko yetindzaba	100–150/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5	100–200/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5	150–250/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5
Ematheksthi esivisiso lesilalelwako lamafisha sib. timemetelo, ematheksthi elwati, ticondziso, tinkhombandlela	40-60 wemagama /1-2 emaminithini	50-70 wemagama /1-2 emaminithini	60-80 wemagama /1-2 emaminithini
Sifundzo sekuvisiso lesifundvwako/ ematheksthi lajulile lafundvwako	100-150 emagam	150-200 wemagama	200-250 wemagama

Budze betheksthi yekufundza lokwengetiwe akukaphakanyiswa lapha kuya ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi, kushuba kwelizinga lwelulwimi nelizinga lekufundza kwebafundzi.

3.2.5 Silulumagama lokumele sizuzwe bafundzi beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

	Ithemu	1	2	3	4
Silulumagama semagama lakkhulunywako lavamile	Libanga 4	1600–2000	1700–2500	1850–3000	2000–3500
	Libanga 5	2200–3750	2400–4000	2700–4250	3000–4500
	Libanga 6	3250–4750	3500–5000	3700–5250	4000–5500
Slulumagama sekufundza (emagama lamasha)	Libanga 4	750–1700 (75–250)	800–1900 (75–250)	900–2200 (75–250)	1000–2500 (75–250)
	Libanga 5	1250–2700	1500–3000	1750–3300	2000–3500
	Libanga 6	2200–3800	2400–4200	2700–4600	3000–5000

3.3 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lukhomba linanincane lalokucuketfwe lokumele lentiwe emavikini lamabili ngethemu. Kulandzelanisa lokucuketfwe lokuseluhlwini akukaphakanyiswa nesikhatsi lesiniketiwe sisilingniso lesikhombisa budze besikhatsi sekufundzisa lokucuketfwe. Bothishela kumele bente Luhlelo Lwesifundvo basebentise luhlelo lwekufundzisa, tincwadzi tifundvo tabo naletinye tinsita kute bafundzise lokucuketfwe basebentisa kuhleleka nesivinini lesifanele. Bothishela bayakhutsatwa kutsi babuye basebentise nalokucuketfwe nobe lwati lokusimoongcondvo sendzawo yabo.

3.3.1 Indlela emathekstthi lachumana ngayo emavikini ekufundzisa lamabili.

Ematheksthi lahlukene asetjentiselwe kuba sisekelo sekufundzisa esikhatsini lesingemaaviki lamabili ekufundzisa.

Akhetfwe ngendlela lachumana ngayo kute akhe iyunithi lechumene, sibonelo bafundzi batawulalela indzaba babuye bafundze indzaba. Batawucelwa kutsi betfule kuchaza ngemlomo lokufisha kwendzawo nobe umuntfu (lokutawuchumana nendzaba) nobe bangacelwa kutsi babhalele umlingisi losendzabeni incwadzi. Khetsa ingcikitsi yaleso naleso sikhatsi sekufundzisa seliviiki ngalinye emavikini lamabili lokutakusita kutsi uhlanganise imisebenti ngemphumelelo. Sizatfu sekusebentisa tingcikitsi nobe tihloko kwenta kutsi kube lula kuphindze kusetjentiswe kabusha silulumagama nesakhiwo selulwimi lesikusimongcondvo lesinenshokutsi lefanele

3.3.2 Indlela emathekstthi/imisebenti leihlelwe ngayo kulamaviki ekufundzisa lamabili

Emathekstthi kumele angafundziswa ngeluhlelo lolutsite. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, Kumele kube nemsebenti wemathekstthi Lolalelwako naLokhulunywako kulungiselela umsebenti wekufundza nobe kubhala. Ngalesinye sikhatsi umsebenti wekulalela kumele ususelwe ethekstthini lefundvwako. Bafundzi kumele basebentise letinhlobo tematheksthi lahlukeneetemlomo babuye bafundze ngaphambi kwekutsi bacelwe kubhala lamatheksthi. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, itheksthi lelalelwako sib. indzaba nobe umbiko wetindzaba utawehluka ube sezingeni lelisetulu kunalowo lotawufundvwa bafundzi. Loku kungoba emakhono abo ekulalela atfutfukisiwe kunemakhono abo ekufundza.

3.3.3 Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe nalaphakanyisiwe

Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe lokumele afundziswe njalo esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabiliakhonjisiwe eluhlelweni lwekufundza futsi kumele luvetwe encwadzini yetifundvo. Kungakhetfwa etinhlotjeni letehlukene tetindzaba tesimanje, tindzaba tekuticabangela (sib. sigameko lesijabulisako, tindzaba tekuticambela tesayensi) tindzaba temlandvo) netindzaba temdzabu (sib. tinganekwane, tenganekwane temlandzabu nematekelo0 lanekutfolakala . Loku kungenteka nasetinkondlweni nemaculo.

Kubuye kube nesigaba lesingakaboshelwa esihlokweni “Kuvetwa ethekstthini lefundziwe ngesikhatsi sekutifundzela nobe kufundza ngababili”Lawa angaba ngemathekstthi lakhetfwe etincwadzini tekufundza /naletinye tincwadzi (tekufundza lokwengetiwe) kute tesekele emathekstthi lamisiwe lafundvwa kulesigaba. Angaba luhlobo lunye lwethekstthi (kute kugcizelelwe kuvisisa sakhiwo sethekstthi) nobe ethekstthi leyehlukile (kukhutsata lutsandvo lolwengetiwe kanye nekwengeta emakhono lahlukene ekukwati kufundza). Kuto tonkhe timo, lokufundza lokwengetiwe kumele kuphatselane netihloko netingcikitsi letikhetselwe emathekstthi lamisiwe kulesosikhatsi sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili. Loku kubaluleke kakhulu njengobe kuhlanganisa lwati lwemfundzi weLulwimi Lwekucala Lekungeta nekuvisisa silulumagama nemicondvo lehambelana nesihloko.

3.3.4 Inombolo yemathekstthi labalulekile esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili.

Esikhatsini sencenye yekucala yemnyaka, kuvame kuba neluhlobo lunye lwethekstthi nobe umsebenti wemaviki lamabili ekufundzisa, Ngemva kwesikhatsi, kungaba nematheksthi lamabili nobe tinhlobo letintsatfu nobe imisebenti yesikhatsi sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili. Fundzisa letinhlobo tematheksthi nemisebenti lehambelana nawo kucashelwe kutsi bafundzi bawatayele etikhatsini letinyenti ngesikhatsisemnyaka sekuuhamba kwemnyaka.

3.3.5 Indlela yekusebenta ngetakhi netimiso telulwimi

Sigaba salokucuketfwe kwe "Takhi netimiso telulwimi" esikhatsini lesinyenti kuhambisana neluhlobo lwethekstthi loluphakanyisiwe ngaphasi kwetihlokwana tekuLalela, Kukhuluma, kwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula, titawubuye titawunakwa ngalokufanele /ngekutentekela ngesikhatsi senchubo yekusebenta ngalamatheksthi nangesikhatsi lesibekelwe kuLalela nekukhuluma, Kufundza nekuhlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula. Sibonelo, nangabe kwentiwa indzaba bafundzi batawusebentisa sikhatsi lesicondzile/lesilula lesengcile babuye bafundze emathekstthi basebentise lesikhatsi lesengcile.

Nanobe kunjalo, Kubalulekile kutsi imisebenti legcile etakhiweni letitsite telulwimi nakwentiwa imisebenti kusimongcondvo. Khetsa tintfo letisuselwa “esakhiweni seLuwimi neTimiso”kulesigaba bafudzi bafundza lulwimi loluvela ngalokwetayelekile eluhlotjeni lwethekstthini lokugcilwe kuyo nangekuhleleka lokusekela ngalokwetayelekile nendlela yekuhleleka ekufundzeni lulwimi. Akusito tonkhe tintfo lokumele tifundziswe kuleso sikhatsi lesinikiwe sekufundzisa kepha akucinisekiswe kwekutsi tonkhe letintfo letiseluhlwini lwesibutsetelo tiyentiwa ngembi kwekuphela kwemnyaka.

Yenta imisebenti lenenshokutsi levakalako kubafundzi nalehaphatselene netheksthi lebayifundzako esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili. Akwentiwe imisebenti leminyenti yaloluhlobo ngalesikhatsi bafundzi bachubeka basuka ebangeni 4 baye ebangeni 6 . Khetsa ngekucikelela umtsetfo lotawusebentisa kuchazela bafundzi ubuye ukugcine loku kungenteki njalo. Bafundzi beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta bafundza lolulwimi ngekuhlala balusebentisa njalo. Kwetayeta ngesakhiwo seLulwimi nekusetjentiswa kutawtfutfukisa lamakhono. Kufundzisa kumele kuhlanganise onkhe emakhono elulwimi nesakhiwo selulwimi njengoba anebudlelwano. Konkhe loku kumele kufundziswe kusimondvondvo. Caphela nanobe kunesikhatsi lesabiwe seticondziso letihleliwe kuTakhi neTimiso teLulwimi.

3.4 LOKUCUKETFWE NELUHLELO LLWEKUFUNDZISA SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKUNGETA

LIBANGA 4

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingemaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu /kulandzisa ngaye/ tindzaba letijabulisako/tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo Emathekstthi latfolakala kumabhukutifundvo nobe efayeleni yetinsita yathishela Uphendvula imibuto lelula • Uphindze ucoce indzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo • Unika emagama ebalingisi labasendzabeni ngalokufanele • Uveta imiva lephatselene nendzaba **Kulandzisa ngawe ngendlela lelula** • Ukhetsa elwatini lonalo • Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele • Ugcila esihlokweni • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko **Utetayeta ngekulalela nekuKhuluma** (Khetsa sinye sihloko lotasenta malanga onkhe) • Wenta umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma • Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula	**Kufundza indzaba** Letfolakala kumabhukutifundvo nobe incwadzi yekufundza nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: kucombela usebentisa sihloko nesititfombe • Usebentisa tindlela tekufundza, sib. kucombela kusebentisa imisindvo kanye netinkhomba tesimongcondvo • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi • Uchaza sibekandzaba abuye atfolebalingisi labasemcoka • Uphindza acoce indzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo • Uveta imiva lephatselene **nendzaba** **Wenta sifundvo sekuvisisa lesitfolakala ethekstthini (kutemlomo nobe kubhala)** • Ucocisana ngesilulumagama lesisha lesiphatselene nethekstthi lefundziwe • Upela emagama lalishumi laphatselene nethekstthi lefundziwe • Usebentisa sichazamagama kubuketa tinhlavu te-alfabhethi ngekulandzelana kwato **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekutifundza ngekutimela/ ngababili/** • Uphindza ucoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lobalulekile	• **Kubhala ngendzaba** • Ubhala imisho lephatselene nendzaba (sifinyeto nobe siphetfo lotakhele sona) • Ubhala imisho kuveta imibono yakho nobe imiva yakho lephatselene nedzaba • Usebentisa tiphumuti ngendlela lefanele **Ubhala indzaba lelandzisa ngaye asebentisa luhlaka** (sib. Itolo ngi…ngase.) • Lokutfolakala kumabhukutifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa luhlaka • Ukhetsa elwatini lanalo • Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele • Ugcila esihlokweni • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko **Utakhela sichazamagama sakhe** • Ulebula emakhasi ngetinhlavu te-alfabhethi • Ubhala emagama lasihlanu nenshokutsi yawo (imidvwebo/ kwakha imisho usebentisa emagama/ kuchaza emagama	**Lupelo netimphawu** Upela kahle emagama latayelekile kanye nekusebentisa sichazamagama sakhe Usebentisa sichazamagama kuhlola lupelo kanye nenshokutsi yemagama Usebentisa timphawu ngalokufanele: ngci, feleba netinhlavu letincane **Usebenta ngemagama nemisho** Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako, sib. libhuku-emabhuku Uvisisa kusebentisa emabito etintfo letingabaleki, (sib. **Incwadzi-tincwdzi)** Usebentisa emagama etintfo letingabalaki lafana nalawa(sib. emanti, lutfuli) Ucala kusebentisa emagama lalandzela libitonjengalawa, wekucala, wesibili, wekugcina Wakhela ekuvisiseni kwekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile. **Silulumagama kusimongcondvo** • Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenshokutsi lefanako) (sib. emanti/ emabokoya)

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Kulalela ematheksthi eticukatsilwati, sib. kulandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso /umbiko wetindzaba** Ematheksthi latfolakala emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela • Uphendvula imibuto • Uchaza tigameko • Wabelana ngemibono abuye anike imibono yakhe **Ulandzisa ngetigameko tendzaba letingemaciniso letiphatselene naloko loke wahlangabetana nako emphilweni** • Ukhuluma ngetigameko lokungenani ngemisho lemitsatfu • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Ukhuluma ngekulandzelana kwetigameko **Ulalela lokutsite abuye a sho loko lokushiwo tinkhombandlela** • Ulandzela tinkhombandlela • Ukhomba kuvisisa silulumagama lesiphatselene nenkhombandlela, sib. esandleni sesancele, esandleni sesekudla, etulu, phasi **Kwetayela sifundvo seKulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa sinye lotasenta malanga onkhe) • Yenta umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma • Kuphendvula ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula	**Kufundza ticukatsilwati, sib. Kulandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/umbiko wetindzaba** Ematheksthi latfolakala emabhukwini tifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombelela usebentisa sihloko nesitfombe. • Usebentisa tindlela tekufundza, sib. kucombela usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo kute utfole inshokutsi yemagama • Ucocisana ngesihloko kanye netihlokwana **Wenta umsebenti sifundvo sekuvisisa lesitfolakala ethekssthini (kutemlomo nobe kubhala)** • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nemcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemininingwane letsite • Unika inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki **Ufundza libalave lelilula** • Ubona tindzawo ebalaveni • Ulandzela indlela lesebalaveni • Uchaza indlela lesebalaveni ube usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene nenkhombandlela Ubuyeketa ematheksthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili • Kuphindze ucoce indzaba nobe achaze umcondvo lobalulekile	**Kubhala ngaloko lokungemaciniso / kubhala ngetigameko letiphatselene naloko lohlangabetene nako emphilweni** • Ubhala imisho ngesigameko lesitsite usebentisa luhlaka • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Ubhala sihloko • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelo kanye netimphawu tekubhala ngalokungiko. • Ulungisa kupeleka kahle kwemagama asebentisa sichazamagama **Ulebula libalave lelilula** • Ubhala emagama etindzawo kanye naletinye tintfo letitfolakala emephini **Urekhoda emagama kanye nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho, yemagama nobe inchazelo kukhomba inshokutsi yemagama njll.	**Lupelo netimphawu** • Wakhela lwati emagameni lavela kanyenti • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tesiphawulo • Usebentisa timphawu ngalokufanele: ngci, siphumuti **Kusebentisa emagama nemisho** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetiphawulo (embi kwelibito) sib. Inkhomo lenkhulu. • Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento kuchaza imimyakato. • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile. • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako. • Ucala Kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kute kukhonjiswe kucatsanisa (kodvwa), sizatfu (ngobe) nenhloso (kute). **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanenshokutsi lephikisanako sib. etulu/phasi • Tifinyeto letinjengema-akhronimi sib. SADTU netifinyeto sib. ANC

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingasiwo emaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene netemdzabu /kulandzisa ngaye/ uhambokutfungatsa/tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo Emathekstthi latfolakala emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela. • Ucombela kutsi kutawulandzela ini • Uphendvula imibuto lelula • Uphindza acoce kahle indzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo • Usho emagama ebalingisi labasendzabeni • Utfola balingisi ngekubachaza ngemlomo • Uveta imiva lephatselene nendzaba **Kuchaza bantfu/balingisi labasendzabeni** • Uchaza kutsi bantfu babukeka njani. • Usebentisa emagama lambalwa lafundvwe endzabeni • Usebentisa tiphawulo **Wenta sifundvo sekulalela nekukhuluma** (Khetsa sinye lotasenta emalanga onkhe) • Kuhaya inkondlo lelula nobe ingoma • Ulandzela lokushiwo ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula	**Kufundza indzaba** letfolaka emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo nekusetjentiswa kwetinkomba tesimongcondvo • Uchaza indzaba nekutfola balingisi labamcoka • Uphindza acoce indzaba ngekulandzelana • Uveta imiva lephatselene nendzaba • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso kuthekstthi (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesifundvwe ethekstthini • Upela emagama lalishumi lafundvwe kuthekstthi **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa lokufanele nekubita kahle emagama **Kubuyeketa emathekstthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindze ucoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lomcoka	**Kubhala ngendzaba** • Ubhala imisho ngendzaba (sib. sifinyeto nobe siphetfo lotakhele sona) • Ubhala yakakho imisho kute uvete imibono nobe imiva ngendzaba • Usebentisa tiphawu tekubhala ngalokufanele **Ubhala inchazelo yebantfu/ balingisi endzabeni asebentisa luhlaka** • Ubhala imisho mayelana nekutsi bantfu babukeka njani • Usebentisa emagama lambalwa lamasha lafundvwe endzabeni • Usebentisa tiphawulo • Ulungisa lupelo asebentisa sichazamagama **Ubhala emagama netinshokutsi tawo asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kute akhombise inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomgama** • Uhlahlela emagama lamadze abe ngemagama lamafisha sib lu-ha-mbo • Emagama lacala nga “l “alandzelwe ngu “u” • Kufinyeta emagama kwenta sib. Indizamshini-Indiza • Usebentisa tifinyeto ngalokungiko: ema-akhronimi netifinyeto **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakhela ekusebentiseni sivumelwano senhloko sib. Bafana **ba**dlala ibhola • Usebentisa takhiwo letivamile tesento sib. uhamba, wahamba, utawuhamba • Usebentisa tandziso letisetjentiswa njalo (sib. ‘Livele **kakhulu** lilanga. ’) ufike **emini.** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwabondzaweni sib. (etukwe, ngaphasi kwa, ngetulu) • Usebentisa tihlanganisi kwengeta (kanye) kanye nesekulandzelanisa (kwa, kwase), • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo lokufaka ekhatsi leto letikhombisa budzala ngemnyaka, nebuncane nemnyaka. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** Emabitombici, sib. Maketala, Siphosetfu, njll.

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Kulalela nekulandzela ticondziso sib. Iresiphi/ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite.** Itheksthi letfolwe embhalwenitifundvo nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphendvula imibuto • Ubuta imibuto ngenhloso yekutfola lwati • Ulalela nekuphendvula ngalokufanele • Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe **Unika ticondziso letilula** • Usebentisngwane letsite. • Usebentisa kulandzelanisa lokungiko • Usebentisa sakhiwo sesento lesiphocako. **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe lelula lenesigci • Uphendvula ngekulandzela ticondziso • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.	**Kufundza itheksthi lenenchubo lelandzelwako** sib. iresiphi/ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite. Itheksthi letfolwe embhalwenitifundvo nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza, sib. Kucombela ngekubuka esitfombeni ngekucikelela, usebentisa tinkhjomba tesimongcondvo • Uphendvula imibuto ngesimongcondvo • Uchaza lekumele kwentiwe • Uchaza imininingwane lebalulekile yetheksthi • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso • Ulandzela ticondziso **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa lokufanele nekubita kahle emagama **Kubuyeketa lokufundvwe emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekutifundzela/ kufundza ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tincwadzi letifundziwe	**Kubhala ticondziso letilula usebentisa luhlaka** • Ubhala tinombolo eticondzisweni. • Usebentisa imininingwane lefanele. • Usebentisa kulandzelanisa lokufanele. • Ubhala ticondziso asebentisa luhlaka • Usebentisa tento ngalokufanele • Ulungisa lupelomagama lolufanele ngekusebentisa sichazamagama **Kubhala luhla lolunetihloko** • Ubhala luhla lwetintfo • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele • Unika luhla lwetihloko. • Usebentisa bunye nebunyenti ngalokufanele. **Ubhala emagama netinshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yawo. • Emagama lacala ngabonkhamisa alandzelwa bongwaca, sib. Imali • Tifinyento sib. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa indlela lephocako. • Uvisisa asebentisa kuphika kwetento • Ubuyeketa emabotomvama etintfo letibalekako, sib. Libhuku - emabhuku • Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele (sib, Ngidlile, ngicedzile.) • Ucala kusebentisa “kufanele”, “kumele” kukhomba kutibophelela. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama lasuselwa emathekstini ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela.

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 9-10	**Kulalela ingoma/inkondlo lelula** Itheksthi embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhumbula umcondvo lomcoka • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile • Ulandzisa ngalokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe. • Utfola imvumelwano nesigci • Utfola emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako • Kuveta imiva levuswa yitheksthi • Uhaya ingoma/imigca lekhetsiwe **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolukhuni** • Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene • Unika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula, • Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula	**Kufundza inkondlo lelula** Itheksthi embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela asusela esihlokweni nasetitfombeni . • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, abuka titfombe ngekucikelela, asebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana nethekstthi • Utfola sigci nemvumelwano • Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga • Uveta imiva levuswe yitheksthi **Ufundza abuye asombulule iphazili yemagama** • Upela emagama ngalokufanele • Ukhomba kuvisisa inshokutsi yemagama **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa lokufanele, sigci nekwetfula **Kubuyeketa emathekstthi lafundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela / nangekufundza ngababili** • Uveta imiva lehambisana nalokufundvwe ethekstthini.	**Kubhala imisho lenemvumelwano nobe inkondlo lelula leneluhlaka** • Ubhala imisho lehamba ngamibili lenebudze lobulinganako levumelanako • Usebentisa sigci nemvumelwano lefanele • Usebentisa lwati lwemalunga kute atfutfukise sigci **Kutetayeta kubhala** • Ubhala emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako sib. Situlo Sikhwama **Kubhala emagama netinshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inshokutsi kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama netiphumuti** • Upela emagama latayelekile ngalokungiko asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. • Usebentisa tiphumuti ngalokufanele: luphawu lwamabuta namababata. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa takhi tesento kukhombisa tikhatsi, sib. –tawu, -ya, ile, njll • Sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako (sib. Uyafundza) • Wakhela elwatini lekusebentisa tiphawulo (ngembikwelibito), sib. lencane inja ilahlekile • Ubuyeketa emabitomvama etintfo letibalekako, sib. sipunu- tipunu • Ubuyeketa kusetjentiswa kwetabito telucobo, sib. Mine, wena, yena, bona, njll **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emagama latfolakala eluhlwini loluluhlobo lunye, sib. Likati nenja kutfolaka eluhlwini lunye lwetilwane.

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Kulalela indzaba** Ukhetsa tindzaba letingenamaciniso/ tindzaba tesikhatsi sanamuhla/ tindzaba temdzabu/ talokwenteka emphilweni/ tindzaba letijabulisako/ letiphatselene nalokwenteka emphilweni. Itheksthi lesuselwa ebhukwnitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucombela kutsi ngukuphi lokutawenteka lokulandzelako. • Uphendvula imibuto lelula • Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelanisa ngalokufanele • Unika emagama ebalingisi endzabeni ngalokungiko. • Ukhiphabalingisi, enchazelweni, yemlomo • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba **Kulandzisa ngalokwenteka kuye** • Ukhetsa kuloko lakufundze emphilweni • Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele • Ungcila esihlokweni • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo lolula welulwimi	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi lesusela ebhukwnitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. Kucombela, usebentisa tinkhomba temisindvo netesimongcondvo. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto lemayelana nendzaba. • Ukhomba sakhiwo, sibekandzaba nebalingisi • Uchaza imibono ngetheksthi. **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa etheksthini (lokhulunywako nobe lobhalwako)** • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesitfolakala etheksthini lefundziwe. • Usebentisa sichazamagama **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama, nangesivinini **Kubuyeketa emathekstheilafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Kwabelana ngemibono ngencwadzi	**Kubhala umlayeto** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele • Ubhekisa itheksthi emntfwini lotsite • Uphetsa ngeligama lakhe **Kubhala alandzise ngaye** asebentisa luhlaka, (sib. itolo ngi. . . . . ngase ngi. . . . .) **Kusukela embhalwenitifundvo nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita** • Usebentisa luhlaka • Ukhetsa elwatini lwakhe lanalo • Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele • Ugcila esihlokweni • Ucoca tigameko ngekulandzelana kwato • Usebentisa silulumagama lesahlukene **Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kukhombisa inshokutsi, njlll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi kanye netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. • Wengeta sicalo egameni lelisebunyeni libe sebunyentini sib. umfana – bafana **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakhela elwatini lekusebentisa emabitongco, sib. Bofeleba. • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana umnyaka webudzala. • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana nelizinga lekushisa nekubandza • Ucala kusebentisa sakhiwo lesingakavami saletinye tento, sib. , gijimisisa • Wakha imisho lelula/ lecondzile ngekusebentisa inhloko/umenti, sento, umentiwa, sib. Bantfwana badlala ibhola. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstheini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Kulalela itheksthi lecuketse lwati** sib. umbiko wesimo selitulu nobe inchazelo yendzawo Itheksthi lesuselwa embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhomba imininingwane letsite • Uhumusha lwati laniketwe lona • Ucoca ngalokwenteke emphilweni. **Ulalela abuye alandzele tinkhombandlela letilula letinikwe ngemlomo** • Ulandzela tinkhombandlela • Ukhombisa kuvisisa silulumagama lesihambisana netinkhombandlela **Kulalela inchazelo abuye achaze intfo** • Utfola intfo lechazwe ngalokufanele • Usebentisa emagama lachaza kahle intfo • Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha • Usebentisa tiphawulo **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula	**Kufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati lolutibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo/ emabalavengcondvo/titfombe Itheksthi lesuselwa embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngesihloko nangetitfombe/tibonwa • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza, sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite • Uhumusha lwati ngetibonwa **Kufundza itheksthi lesibonwa** sib. iphosta lekhangisa umcimbi • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucoca ngetitfombe • Uhumusha lwati • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi • Ucoca ngelulwimi lolusetjentisiwe • Utfola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti **Kubuyeketa emathekstthilafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tincwadzi/emathekstthi lafundziwe	**Kufinyeta itheksthi lecuketse lwati ngekwesekela** • Ugcwalisa emagama langekho esifinyetweni lesibhaliwe nobe eshadini/lithebula/ libalavegcondvo • Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele • Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha ethekstthini lefundziwe • Wakha ithekthi lesibonwa sib. iphosta lekhangisa umcimbi • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele • Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kukhombisa inshokutsi, njlll uvete inchazelo, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Wengeta sicalo egameni lelisebunyeni libe sebunyentini sib. Sitja – Titja **Kusebenta ngemagama nangemisho** • Ucala kuvisisa kutsi emabito etintfo letingabaleki (sib. Ngiyawatsandza emanti.) • Sikhatsi sanyalo kuchaza titatimende letivamile sib. “Lilanga lishona enshonalanga. ” • Sikhatsi lesitako (sib. ‘ngitambona kusasa. ’) • Utfutfukisa kuvisisa abuye asebentise emagama latihlanganisi lakhombisa kwengeta, kulandzelanisa nekucatsanisa. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako sib. sheshisa/nonopha/phangisa)

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingasiwo emaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene netemdzabu /kulandzisa ngaye/ uhambokutfungatsa/tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita. • Ulalela abuye alandzise ngelwati lwakhe • Utfola imininingwane lefanele • Uphindza acoce indzaba. • Uchaza umphumela wemnyakato nobe wesigameko • Uchaza umlayeto wendzaba **Kulalela inkondlo** • Uchaza kutsi inkondlo ikhuluma ngani. • Ulandzisa ngelwati lanalo. • Utfola imvumelwano nesigci • Utfola emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako. • Uveta imiva levuselelwa yinkondlo. • Uhaya inkondlo/ imigca lekhetsiwe. **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** • Utetayeta kusebentisa emagama lalingisisa imisindvo yawo, sib. sibhamu sakhala satsi bha	**Kufundza indzaba** • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo nekusetjentiswa kwetinkomba tesimongcondvo • Utfola sakhiwo • Uchaza umlayeto wendzaba • Uchaza umphumela wemnyakato nobe wesigameko • Utfola inkhulumo letsatsa luhlangotsi **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso kutheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhalwako)** **Kufundza inkondlo** • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo kwetinkomba tesimongcondvo. • Utfola sigci nemvumelwano • Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga • Uveta imiva levuselelwa yinkondlo **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisela ngalokufanele nekubita kahle emagama nangesivinini lesifanele **Kubuyeketa emathekstthilafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindza ucoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lomcoka emishweni lemi-3 kuya kule-5 • Kuveta imiva ngemathekstthi lafundziwe	**Kubhala ngendzaba ngekusebentisa luhlaka** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele sihloko • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele lokufaka ekhatsi tihlangisi nemabintana. • Usebentisa luhlelo lolufanele, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala emkhatsini wetindzima. • Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe. **Ubhala imisho lenemvumelwano.** • Ubhala imisho lehamba ngamibili lenebudze lobulinganako nemvumelwano. • Usebentisa sigci nemvumelwano lefanele • Usebentisa lwati lwemalunga kutfutfukisa sigci. **Ubhala emagama netinshokutsi tawo asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kute akhombise inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomgama** • Uhlahlela emagama lamadze abe ngemagama lamafisha sib lu-ha-mbo • Emagama lacala nga “l “alandzelwe ngu “u” • Kufinyeta emagama sib. Indizamshini-Indiza • Usebentisa tifinyeto ngalokungiko: ema-akhronimi netifinyeto **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisisa abuye asebentise emagama etintfo letibalekako (sib libhuku – emabhuku) • Wakhela ekusebentiseni tiphawulo (ngembikwemabito, sib. Inja lencane. • Usebentisa takhiwo tesento be-, tawu, -nga. • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile. • Ucala kusebentisa tandziso letisetjentiswa njalo (sib. ‘Livele **kakhulu** lilanga. ’) Ufike **emini.** **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama lasusela emathekstthini ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Tento letingemabintana, sib. Sebenta kamatima.

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Kulalela nekwenta lokushiwo ticondziso** sib. iresiphi/ticondziso nobe kwenta lokutsite etheksthini yelibhukutifundvo nobe iFayela yaThishela yeTinsiita • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi • Ubuta imibuto ngenhloso yekutfola lwati • Ulalela abuye aphendvula ngalokufanele **Unika ticondziso** (Lokungenani tinyatselo letimbili) • Usebentisa silulumagama lsifanele • Usebentisa tento ngalokufanele • Unika ticondziso ngekulandzelana kwato lokufanele **Uhlela tintfo** • Wehlukanisa tintfo ngetincumbi kuye ngemigomo letitsite • Uchaza kutsi kungani tintfo tihambisana **Kwetetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso ngekwenta • Unika nekulandzela ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula	**Kufundza emathekstthi enchubo sib. iresiphi/ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite.** Ebhukwini letifundvo nobe iFayela yaThishela yeTinsiita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasuekufundza sib. kucombela, tinkomba tesimongcondvo • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kweticondziso **Ufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati netibonwa** sib. imidvwebo/ emathebula/ emashadi/ emabalavengcondvo/titfombe • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe; uhlatiya itheksthi sib. tihloko leticwaningiwe. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uchaza imicondvo lemcoka • Uhumusha lwati lwetibonwa **Kwenta umsebenti wesivisiso lesimayelana nethekstthi lecuketse lwati (temlomo nobe lokubhaliwe)** **Kubuyeketa lokufundvwe emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekutifundzela/kufundza ngababili**	Kubhala ngenchubo kanye nekwesekela iFayela yaThishela yeTinsiita • Ugcwalisa imininingwane eluhlakeni • Usebentisa imininingwane letsite • Ugcila esihlokweni • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netimphawu tekubhala • Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe **Kulebula kanye/nobe kucedzela itheksthi lesibonwa** idayagramu/umdvwebo/lithebula/lishadi/ libalavengcondvo • Ulalela lwati lolunikwe ngemlomo • Ubandzakanya imininingwane letsite • Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele • Ubhala emalebula endzaweni lefanele **Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inshokutsi kute uvete inchazelo, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lavela kanyenti nalasetjentiswa kanyenti. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa sento lesiphocako sib. Mani. • Wakhela ekusetjentiswenieni kwetindlela tesento sib. Uvuka ageze, aagcoke, ahambe aye esikolweni-kukhomba indlela leyamile/ lencikile. • Usebentisa “kufanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Ucala kusebentisa “tawu” kukhomba inhloso. • Usebentisa tandziso tesimo (kakhulu, kabi, kabuhlungu) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanenshokutsi lephikisanako sib. Ngena/phuma • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela
EMAVIKI 9-10	**LUHLO LOSIBUTSETELO**			

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingemaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene nemasiko/ kulandzisa ngaye/kufunisisa/tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo. Itheksthi lesuselwa ebhukwnitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi • Uphendvula imibuto lelula • Unika emagama ebalingisi endzabeni ngalokungiko. • Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelanisa lokufanele • Uveta imiva mayelana nendzaba • Uchaza imbangela nemphumela wemnyakato nobe wetigameko **Uchaza umuntfu/silwane/** umlingisi endzabeni/endzaweni lesendzabeni • Uchaza kutsi umuntfu/silwane/ umlingisi/ indzawo ibukeka njani • Usebentisa emagama lambalwa lamasha lafundvwe endzabeni • Usebentisa tiphawulo **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca indzaba yakhe. • Uphindza acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi lesuselwa ebhukwnitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uhumusha abuye kuchaza umlayeto • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo netinkhomba tesimongcondvo • Uphindze acoce ngekulandzelana kwetigameko. • Uchaza imiva ngetheksthi anikete tizatfu • Ucoca ngemlingisi losemcoka nalabanye balingisi • Ulingisa indzaba **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe ngulobhalwako)** Kufundza incwadzi lelula lebuyeketiwe • Utfola lwati lolubalulekile sib. sihloko sencwadzi lesihlatiywako, umbhali, njll • Utfola emaphuzu lamcoka • Ucoca ngesakhiwo sesihlatiywa • Ucoca ngetimphendvulo tesihlatiywa **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama, nangesivinini **Kubuyeketa ngetheksthi lefundziwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Wenta sihlatiywa semlomo sencwadzi asebentisa luhlaka lolufanele.	**Kubhala inkhulumomphendvulwano** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lefanele sihloko • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Inkhulumo yebalingisi ilandzelana ngekuhleleka lokufanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima • Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe **Ubhala achaze ngemuntfu/silwane/ indzawo** • Inchazelo icacile • Usebentisa imisho lephelele leyakhiwe kahle. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele (tiphawulo), lupelomagama netiphumuti Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kute kuvete inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelogama netiphumuti** • Sebentisa timphawu ngalokufanele: ikholoni, isemikholoni, bokhulunyiwe, ngci • Kwakhela elwatini lwemisindvo kute kupelwe emagama, sib. Kwacha emagama lahlobene laphatselene nekuphnyiswa nobe kubukeka kwawo. • Kwakhela elwatini lwemagama lavela kanyenti nalasetjentiswa kanyenti. • Kuhlalela emagama lamadze abe ngemalunga **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Kwakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito (sib. wena, mine, tsine, bona) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweneni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, lokwa) • Ubuyeketa kusebentisa kwemabitomvama: emabito etintfo letibalekako sib. incwadzi-tincwadzi • Usebentisa takhiwo tesento letivamile sib. uyadla, udlile • Uvisisa asebentise tento kuchaza lokwentiwako • Wakha imisho lelula ngekukhipha umenti, sento, mentiwa sib. “Bongi / ufundza / incwadzi/ yakhe” • Usebentisa inkhulumo ngco • Usebentisa bokhulunyiwe enkhulumeni ngco. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Kulalela itheksthi lecuketse lwati** sib. i-athikhili lenemaciniso lalandzisa ngaye/umbiko/tindzaba Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Uphendvula imibuto • Uchaza sigameko • Kwabelana ngembono nekunika luvo **Ubamba lichaza enkhulumeni lemfisha ngesihloko lesetayelekile** • Unikana ematfuba • Ugcila esihlokweni • Ubuta imibuto lefanele **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika buye alandzele indlela yekwenta ticondziso/tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca indzaba yakhe • Uphindza acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Kufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati** sib. i-athikhili lenemaciniso lalandzisa ngaye/umbiko/tindzaba Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza, sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu ngenhloso yekutfola imininingwane letsite, kufundzisisa kute atfole umcondvo jikelele • Uphendvula imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani. . . ? Ucabangani. . . ? Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako) Ufundza emathekstthi letibonwa sib. iphosta nobe tatiso • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucoca ngetitfombe • Ucoca ngalokushiwo itheksthi • Utfola lwati lolutsite • Uhumusha lwati • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi • Ucoca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Utfola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala kanye nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo temafonti. **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama, nesivinini **Kubuyeketa emathekstthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tincwadzi/emathekstthi lafundziwe	**Kufinyeta emathekstthi eticukatsilwati ngekwesekela** • Ugcwalisa emagama langekho esifinyeto lesibhaliwe • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha lafundvwe ethekstthini • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kwakha nekukhicita itheksthi lesibonwa sib. iphosta nobe satiso** • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Usebentise timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti. **Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi kanye netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemagama nangemisho** • Usebentisa emabito lanebunyenti kuphela sib. emanti • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lagcizelelako kunye, kubili, kwekucala, kwesibili. • Kwakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako • Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsatselwe emmathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Kufinyeta emagama, sib. Indizamshini – indiza • Ema-akhronimi, sib. AIDS.

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Kulalela indzaba** Kukhetsa emkhatsini wa loku • Ulalela abuye alandzise ngalakufundzile emphilweni • Utfola imininingwane letsite • Uphindze acoce ngekulandzelanisa lokufanele • Uchaza imbangela nemphumela sib. umphumela wemnyakato nobe wesigameko • Uchaza ngesifundvo lesitfolakala endzabeni **Ulalela inkondlo** • Ucoca kutsi inkondlo ikhuluma ngani. • Ukhuluma ngalokwake kwenteka kuye • Utfola imvumelwano nesigci • Utfola emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako • Uveta imiva levuselelwe yinkondlo • Uhaya inkondlo/imigca lekhetsiwe **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** • Utetayeta kusebentisa emagama lalingisa imisindvo yawo sib. lidada-kwe, kwe, inkhomo-moo. . .	**Kufundza indzaba** • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, nekusebentisa imisindvo kanye netinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Utfola abuye aphawule ngesakhiwo. • Uchaza ngendlela yekutiphatsa endzabeni • Uchaza imbangela nemtselela, sib. umtselela wesenteko nobe sigameko • Utfola abuye acoce ngaloko lokutsatseka njengemaciniso • Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga • Uveta imiva levuselelwa yinkondlo. **Kutetayenta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimisele ngekuphimisa kahle, kutetfula nangesivinini. **Kubuyeketa lokusetheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela nobe ngababili** • Uphindza acoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lomcoka ngemisho lemitsatfu kuya kulesihlanu • Uveta imiva lehambisana nethexsthi lefundziwe.	**Kubhala indzaba asebentisa luhlaka** • Ukhetsa ingcikitsi lefanele esihlokweni nasetitfombeni • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene kufaka ekhatsi emagama latihlanganiso kanye nemabintana • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti nesikhala emkhatsini wetindzima. • Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi tawo kusichazamagama sakhe • Kubhala imisho lenemvumelwano kusichazamagama sakhe. **Kubhala imisho lenemvumelwano** • Ubhala imisho lehamba ngamibili lenebudze lobufanako • Usebentisa sigci nemvumelwano lefanele • Usebentisa lwati lwemalunga kute atfutfukise sigci **Kubhala emagama nenchazelo yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute avete inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela emagama lacala ngemisindvo letsite **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetiphawulo (ngembi kwelibito) sib. Lencane inja • Usebentisa takhiwo tesento ‘kuba’; ngiya-, siya- • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesilula • Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesimo, sib. kanyenti, kakhulu. • Kwengeta kusetjentiswa kwesakhiwo sesento lesisesikhatsini lesitako, sib. -tawu • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetindlela tesento, sib. • Usebentisa sifutamsindvo, sifanankhamisa, sifanangwaca, kumuntfutisa, imvumelwano, sigci, njll. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathexsthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Kulalela itheksthi lecuketse lwati** sib. kulandzisa ngalokuliciniso/umbiko/ inchazelo Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Uphendvula imibuto • Utfola abuye aphawule ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemininingwane letsite • Babelana ngemicondvo banikete imibono • Usebentisa silulumagama lamanyenti **Ulalela inchazelo nekuchaza ngendzawo/titjalo/tilwane/tintfo** • Utfola tindzawo ngalokufanele • Usebentisa emagama lachaza indzawo ngalokufanele • Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha • Usebentisa tiphawulo **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** **(Ukhetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)** • Uhaya imililotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika nekulandzela ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Kufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati lolutibonwa** sib. emashadi/emathebuli/ libalavengcondvo/libalave/titfombe Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe/ tibonwa • Usebentisa emasu sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu kute utfole umcondvo jikelele • Utfola abuye aphawula ngemcondvo lomcoka kanye nemininingwane letsite • Uhumusha lwati lolutibonwa **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhaliwe)** **Ufundza emathekstthi lanetinchubo** sib. iresiphi nobe ticondziso letilula Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kubukisisa kahle titfombe, kusebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana nethekstthi • Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yethekstthi • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso • Ulandzela ticondziso Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekutifundza ngekutimela/ ngababili/ • Ucatsanisa nemphilo yakhe	**Kulebula kanye/nobe kucedzela umbhalo losibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebula/emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Ulebula emathekstthi ngalokufanele • Usebentisa indlela lefanele yemalebuli sib. ligama linye nobe lamabili kuphela **Usebentisa lwati lolutfolakala kuthekstthi lesibonwa kute kubhalwe itheksthi lecuketse lwati** • Uhumusha lwati kahle • Ugcina lwati ngal; okufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inchazelo, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni, sib. Ekhaya, emfuleni nebuniyo (na) • Wengeta kusetjentiswa kwetakhiwo tesento lokutawenteka, sib, -tawu- • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetindlela tesento sib. Hamba, dlanini lokudla lokukhomba indlela lephocako - • Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Ucala Kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kute kukhonjiswe kucatsanisa (kodvwa), sizatfu (ngobe) nenhloso (kute). • Kucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 9-10	**Kulalela umdlalo lofundvwa ngekuphimisa emsakatweni nobe kumabonakudze** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita Ucombela ngekubuka sihloko • Uphindza acoce umdlalo ngekulandzelana • Unika emagama ebalingisi ngalokungiko Ulingisa umlingisi nobe simo lesetayelekile • Kukhetsa lokucuketfwe ngalokufanele • Kusebentisa kahle imininingwane • Uveta imicabango nemiva • Ugcila esihlokweni • Ukhombisa kwati umehluko lokhona kutenhlalo • Ugucuka kusukela elulwimini lolutsite kuya kulolunye ngalokufanele **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo lolula welulwimi • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Kufundza umdlalo** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza kucombela ngesihloko • Usebentisa emasu • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko. • Ucoca ngabalingisi nesimonhlalo • Uveta imiva levuselelwe yitheksthi • Ucoca ngetimphawu tetheksthi kakhulukati tiphumuti nesakhiwo • Ulingisa umdlalo nobe sigaba lesitsite semdlalo **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama nangesivinini **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekutifundza ngekutimela/ ngababili/** • Wenta sihlatiywa sencwadzi setemlomo lesifisha asebentisa luhlaka lolufanele	**Kubhala inkhulumomphendvulwano** • Ukhetsa balingisi labafanele • Uhlela inkhulumo ngekulandzelana kwayo • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Usebentisa inkhulumongco ngalokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lahlukene • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelo, tiphumuti netikhala ngalokufanele • Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe Ubhala sihlatiywa sencwadzi lesilula asebentisa luhlaka Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele Unika umbono wakhe **Kubhala emagama lanenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama netiphumuti** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelo nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa tiphumuti ngalokungiko: ngci, likhefu, ikhona, isemikholoni, sibabato sibuti **Kusebenta ngemagama nangemisho** • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusebentiseni sikhatsi sanyalo • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusebentiseni sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusebentiseni sikhatsi lesitako • Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo) • Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyelwe nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Kubamba lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana nesihloko lesivamile** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto • Ugcila kuloko lokucocwa ngako • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye **Kudlala umdlalo welulwimi lolulukhuni** • Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele . • Usebentisa silulumagama lasinyenti • Unika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya imililotelo lelula, inkondlo nobe ingoma • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika nekulandzela ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Ufundza indzaba** Ukhetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letisamaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene netemdzabu /kulandzisa ngaye/lokujabulisako/ lokumangalisako /tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela kutsi yini letawenteka ngalokulandzelako. • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani? Ucabanga njani? • Uphindza acoce indzaba ngekulandzelana asebentisa emagama latihlanganisi • Ucombela abuye achaze tizatfu tetehlakalo endzabeni • Uchaza imbangela nemphumela endzabeni. • Unika inchazelo yakhe ngetheksthi **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhaliwe)** **Kubuyeketa lokufundvwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa emabhuku/emathekstini lafundziwe	**Ubhala indzaba lenesisekelo sesakhiwo** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe kwesihloko lokufanele. • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Usebentisa tinhlobo tesilulumagama kufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama lahlanganisako nemabintana. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima • Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa lulwimi ngekwakha titfombe tengcondvo **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. **Usebenta ngemagama nangemisho** • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lagcizelelako kunye, kubili, njll kwekucala • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano senhloko sib. Kunencwadzi yinye/Kunetincwadzi letimbili. . . • Sikhatsi sanyalo, kuchaza titatimende letivamile sib. “Lilanga lishona enshonalanga” • Usebentisa “-tawu-” kukhomba kutsi kutakwenteka sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu lamuhla • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemagama lakhomba indzawo(bondzaweni) sib. (phasi, etulu) • Usebentisa timphawu tekubuta • Usebentisa timphawu tekubabata. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcongco** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobengekutimela • Bomabitwafanana (emagama laphinyiswa nobe apelike ngalokufanako kodvwa abe anenshokutsi leyehlukile sib. Litsanga-sitfo semtimba, litsanga-sibhidvo

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Kulalela inkhulumoluhlolo/i-inthavyu kucocisana** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ukhumbula imicondvo lemcoka • Ubuta imibuto lefanele • Phendvula ngalokufanele • Unika imibono **Kulalela nekunika imilayeto yemlomo** • Utfola umcondvo lobalulekile nemininingwane letsite • Utfola kutsi umlayeto ucondziswe kubani nekutsi uvela kubani • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele lokuphatselene nemlayeto **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo lolula welulwimi • Unika abuye alandzelele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Ufundza itheksthi lesicukatsilwati e netibonwa** sib. emashadi/emathebuli/ lalibalavengcondvo/libalave/titfombe Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lehlukene sib. Kucombela ngekusebentisa imisindvo netinkhomba tesimongcondvo, kufundza ngekukha etulu kute utfole lwati lolutsite • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani? Ucabanga njani? • Uhumusha abuye acoce ngetibonwa • Ufinyeta itheksthi ngekwesekela sib. Ugcwalisa emagama langekho esifinyentweni lesibhaliwe **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhaliwe)** Ufundza emathekstthi etenhlalo, sib. imilayeto • Utfola umcondvo lobalulekile nemininingwane letsite • Utfola kutsi umlayeto ucondziswe kubani nekutsi usuka kubani • Uchaza ngesakhiwo lesisetjentisiwe	**Ubhala indzima asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisalokucuketfwe llokufanele • Usebentisa tinhlobo tesilulumagama lokufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama lahlanganisako nemabintana. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Udvweba, ulebula kanye/ nobe ucedzela itheksthi lesibonwa** sib. lishadi/emathebula/ emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe • Ugcina lwati ngalokufanele • Ukhombisa budlelwaane emkhatsini wetincenye tesibonwa ngalokungiko • Ubhala imisho lechaza lishadi • Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelo magama nenshokutsi yemagama **Ubhala emathekstthi etenhlalo** sib. imilayeto • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele kwemilayeto • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele • Wetfula umlayeto ngalokufanele • Ulandzelanisa lwati ngalokufanele • Ubhala ligama lakhe ekugcineni	**Lupelomagama** • Upela emagama latayelekile ngakokungiko, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Usebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kwengeta (na) nekulandzelanis (kwase, ngaphambi) • Utfutfukisa kuvisisa nekusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kwengeta, kulandzelanisa nekucatsanisa. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba imbangela nemphumela • Kubuyeketa kusetjentiswa kwetabito telucobo, sib. Bona, yona, sona, njll **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Kuhlanganisa ticalo nobe sijobelelo esicwini seligama

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4		**Ukufundza emathéksthi latibonwa, sib. iphosta, satiso nobe iphamflethi** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela: kufundza: kucoca ngesitfombe • Ucoca ngekutsi itheksthi imayelana nani • Utfola lwati lolutsite • Uhumusha lwati • Ucoca ngenhloso nangetetsamelilwati tetheksthi • Ucoca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi **Kubuyeketa emathéksthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindza ucoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lomcoka ngemisho lemitsatfu kuya kulesihlanu • Uveta imiva lehambisana nethéksthi lefundziwe.	**Wakha abuye akhicite itheksthi lesibonwa** sib. iphosta nobe satiso nobe iphamflethi • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjenge mbala netinhlobo tebukhulu befonti • Kusebentisa sakhiwo lefanele **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho ekusebentiseni emagama kukhomba inshokutsi, njll	

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Kulalela indzaba** Ukhetsa emkhatsini waloku Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ucombelela kutsi kutawulandzela ini • Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi • Ucoca ngetehlakalo endzabeni • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba • Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelanisa ngekusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi **Kudlala umdlalo welulwimi lolukhuni** • Ulandzela lokushiwo ticondziso ngalokufanele • Usebentisa tinhlobo tesilulumagama • Kuniketana ematfuba, kunika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma **KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Ukhetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca takhe tindzaba • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Ufundza indzaba lenenkhulumomphendvulwano** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa tinkhomba letikusimongcondvo lwalokubhaliwe • Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi • Ucoca ngetigameko endzabeni • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba • Ufinyeta indzaba ngekusitwa • Utfola kutsi ngutiphi tincenye tendzaba letiyinkhulumomphendvulwano • Ulingisa indzaba nobe incenye yendzaba **Ufundza idayari nobe lokubhalwe edayarini** • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu sib. kucombela, kubukisisa kahle titfombe, kusebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo • Utfola abuye acoce ngemuntfu lobhala idayari • Uveta imiva levuselelwe yitheksthi **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngalokufanele nekubita kahle emagama abuye asebentise timphawu tekubhala **Kubuyeketa lokufundvwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Kulandzisa ngalokwenteke emphilweni yakhe	**Ubhala indzaba lenesakhiwo lesisekelako kanye nenkhulumomphendvulwano** • Kukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Usebentisa luhlaka • Kusebentisa inkhulumongco kwenta inkhulumomphendvulwano • Uchubekisa imisho ngekwengeta tiphawulo netandziso • Usebentisa silulumagama lesengetiwe kufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama lahlanganisako nemabintana • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Ubhala emagama nenchazelo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Kusebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.	Lupelomagama netiphumuti/ netimphawu tekubhala • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa tiphumuti ngalokufanele: Siphumuti, ikholoni, isemikholoni, bokhulunyiwe, luphawu lwekubuta, mababata, ngci Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho • Ucala Kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kukhetsa (sib. nobe). • Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko. • Utfutfukisa likhono lekusebentisa sebentisa inkhulumongco. • Usebentisa tiphumuti ekwehlukaniseni emabito eluhlwini lwawo • Usebentisa bokhulumile kukhombisa inkhulumongco • Usebentisa sakhi sebuniyo kukhomba buniyo **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngamunye

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Kubamba lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana nesihloko lesivamile** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele nekunika timphendvulo • Ugcila lokucocwa ngako • Uveta imibono • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye **Ulalela inkhulumo nobe simemetelo lesifisha** sib. emsakatweni, kumabonakudze nobe kulokufundvwako Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Uchaza umlayeto lobalulekile • Uhumusha nekucoca ngemlayeto **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca takhe tindzaba • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Kufundza itheksthi lesicuketsi lwati** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lahlukene sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo letinkomba tesimongcondvo, kufundza kutfola lwati lolubalulekile. • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani? Ucabanga njani? • Uhumusha abuye acoce ngetibonwa • Ufinyeta itheksthi ngekwesekela sib. Ugcwalisa emagama langekho esifinyetweni lesibhaliwe **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhaliwe)** • **Ufundza itheksthi lesibonwa** sib. iphosta nobe satiso nobe iphamflethi Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwini tifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucoca ngesitfombe • Ucoca ngekutsi itheksthi imayelana nani • Ukhomba lwati lolutsite • Uhumusha lwati • Ucoca ngenhloso netetsamelilwati tetheksthi • Ucoca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Utfola acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala bukhulu bemagama (ifonti)	**Kubhala indzima asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene kufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama latihlanganisi nemabintana. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola inshokutsi yemagama **Wakha akhicite itheksthi lesibonwa sib. iphosta nobe satiso nobe iphamfulethi** • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembal kanye netihlobo tebukhulu bemafonti • Usebentia sakhiwo lesifanele **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelanisa ema-alfabhethi netinhlavu tekucala temagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko. • Usebentisa tandziso tendzawo (lapha, laphaya) • Usebentisa tandziso tesimo (kabi, kamnandzi • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emabitombici, sib. Impumalanga • Uhlanganisa ticalo netijobelelo esicwini seligama
EMAVIKI 9-10	**LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO**			

LIBANGA 5

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Ulalela indzaba lemfisha** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letimaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita [ticondziso titawuphindvwa njalo emavikini lamabili] • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni • Uveta umbono lolula endzabeni • Ucombelela kutsi kutawulandzela ini **Uphindze acoce indzaba** • Uphindza acoce tigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele asebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesilula • Usho emagama ebalingisi ngalokufanele **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe imilolotelo lemifisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza indzaba lemfisha** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita [ticondziso titawuphindvwa njalo emavikini lamabili] • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesisetheksthini lefundziwe • Ucoca ngesihloko, sakhiwo nalapho indzaba yenteka khona (simonhlalo) • Uveta umbono lolula endzabeni • Usebentisa sichazamagama **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** Uphindza acoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lobalulekile ngemisho lemitsatfu kuya kulesihlanu Unika umbono lophatselene nendzaba	**Ubhala alandzise ngetigameko letiphatselene naye** • Ukhetsa kuloko lasakufundzile • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele sihloko • Ugcila esihlokweni • Luhlaka lolusetjentiswa bafundzi labatfola bumatima • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti • Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana nesihloko **Ubhala umbono lophatselene nendzaba** • Ulungiselela kubhala: ukhuluma ngaloko lakutsandzako / langakutsandzi • Ubhala imisho lemibili kute avete lakutsandzako / langakutsandzi **Utakhela sichazamagama sakhe** • Ulebula emakhasi ngetinhlavu tema-alfabethi • Ufaka emagama lasihlanu netinchazelo (kudvweba/umusho asebentisa ligama/inchazelo yeligama) • Nobe kuchubeka nekufaka emagama kusichazamagama lesakhiwe eBangeni 4	**Lupelomagama netiphumuti** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo kute apele emagama sib. kwakha emgama lahlobene kuye ngendlela labitwa ngayo nobe labukeka ngayo. • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentiswa kakhulu • Ubuketa ngci, mabuta nesibabato. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. litafula - ematafula) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemabitombamba lanafeleba sib. eMgwenya, eMalelane, Themba • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. Umfana ubhala incwadzi • Kwakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusetjentisweni kwesikhatsi lesengcile lesilula **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Ubamba lichaza engcocweni lephatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto lelula lemayelana nesihloko • Ugucukela kulokunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo • Unika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekukhuluma • Uyabalalela abuye abakhutsate emitameni yabo yekukhuluma lulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta • Ukhutsata lamanye emalunga elicembu kutsi esekele labanye bafundzi **Ulandzisa ngemaciniso** • Ulandzisa ngesigameko lesisandza kwenteka • Ucoca tigameko tilandzelane ngalokufanele **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngesihloko abuke titfombe / imidvwebo / emabalave • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. ufundza ngekukha etulu kute atfole umcondvo jikelele, usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama • Utfola emaphuzu lasemcoka • Unika inchazelo yemagama langakatayeleki • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombise simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Babelana ngemibono lephatselene nencwadzi • Uhlanganisa itheksthi nemphilo yakhe	**Ubhala kulandzisa lokuliciniso** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Ubhala sihloko • Ulandzelisa kahle tigameko • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti • Ulungisa lupelomagama asebentisa sichazamagama neluhlaka lolubhalwe kwesibili • Uyadvweba/acedzele abuye alebule tibonwa sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/tinhlelo/ imidvwebo • Ukhetsa lwati lolubalulekile • Ufaka ekhatsi emalebuli lafanele **Ubhala emagama neshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama netiphumuti** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwendlela yesento sib. “nga” kukhomba kucela - ngingayisebentisa yini intfo yakho • Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhetsa inchazelo yemlomo kute atfole bantfu endzabeni • Usebentisa inchazelo yemlomo kute atfole bantfu endzabeni • Uveta imiva nemibono lephatselene nendzaba • Uphendvula imibuto yetemlomo lephatselene nendzaba **Ulingisa timo letetayelekile** • Uhlanganyela kunkhulumomphendvulwamo • Ufaka ekhatsi lwati lolufanele • Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza indzaba.** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. uyacombela, usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama, uyafundza ngenhloso yekutfola imininingwane • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba **Ufundza itheksthi yetenhlalo** sib. timemo • Uchaza umlayeto losemcoka • Utfola timphawu tetheksthi • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama lamasha **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela, abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uveta luvelo ngetheksthi lefundziwe	**Ubhala inchazelo lelula lephatselene nebantfu** • Ubhala lokungenani yinye indzima • Ubhala laticambele kona • Usebentisa tiphawulo letifanele • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo nesikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako **Ubhala umlayeto lomfisha** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Uhlela kahle lwati • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele sib. sibingelelo, lusuku, njll. • Kwakha kahle imisho **Ubhala tindzima** • Uchaza sigameko lesihleliwe • Uhlela tento netigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesitako • Ubuka sipelingi netimphawu tekubhala **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti: likhefana, ikholoni, isemikholoni, bokhulunyiwe, sibuti, sibabato, ngci **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. libhodlela) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemagama lakhomba indzawo (ngaphasi, ngetulu) • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta (na) nekulandzelana (kwase, ngaphambi) • Usebentisa indlela yebuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, kanjani • Uvisisa abuye asebentise inkhulumombiko. • Bofeleba kumabitongco, etihlokweni nasetinhlavini tekucala temagama ebantfu • **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nangekutimela • Emagama lambici/emabitombici sib. umusa + wenkhosi-musawenkhosi.

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Ulalela abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso** sib. kwenta lokutsite. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Wenta kahle lokushiwo ticondziso, • Ulandzelanisa kahle tintfo **Uchaza luhlelo lolulula** • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso, sib. kwekucala, lokulandzelako, kwekugcina, njll. • Uhlukanisa tincenye kulokuphelele **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Unika ticondziso • Baniketana ematfuba • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza itheksthi lelandzela imigomo letsite** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso • Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe • Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso (nakwenteka) **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi • Ufaka ekhatsi emaphuzu labalulekile sib. sihloko • Unika umbono wakhe lophatselene netheksthi	**Ubhala ticondziso** • Usebentisa imininingwane letsite lefanele • Ulandzelanisa kahle asebentisa emagama lahlanganisako sib. kwekucala, lokulandzelako, njll. • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula • Usebentisa sakhiwo nekuhleleka lokufanele **Ubhala ngekuchubeka kwenchubo letsite** • Unika inchazelo yalokumele kwentiwe nobe ulandzisa ngalokuliciniso, ngenchubo lelandzelwe • Ubhala lokwentekile ngekulandzelana • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso • Uphawula ngenchubo lelandzelwe **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama netinshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise buniyo (sib. inhloko yaSipho) • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka njani, nini, sib. Bakwente bobabili loku • Ucala kusebentisa buniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako • Kweciwa kwankamisa ngekutsandza • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako • **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 9-10	**Ulalela inkondlo/ ingoma** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhuluma ngenkondlo (ikhuluma ngani inkondlo) • Uhlanganisa indzaba naloko lokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe • Utfola imvumelwano nesigci • Unika imphendvulo yakhe (tintfo leketitsandzako / tintfo lekangatitsandzienkondlweni) **Uhaya inkondlo** • Uphimisa kahle emagama • Ukhomba kuvisisa • Wendlulisa sigci **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza inkondlo/tinkondlo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucoca ngesihloko nemicondvo lebalulekile enkondlweni • Ucoca ngemvumelwano • Ucoca ngemagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako • Usebentisa kahle tifutamsindvo, sib. emaphepha abanga umsindvo atsi, 'hwasha'hwasha • Ucoca ngetifaniso sib. "Ucula njengenyoni. " • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo (yemlomo nobe lebhaliwe) **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphime ngemphimiso lekahle akhombisa kuvisisa • Usebentisa kuphimisa lokuhle, afundze kahle emagama kanye nesivinini **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini lafundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tincwadzi/tindzaba/ emathekstini lafundziwe	**Ubhala inkondlo lelula leneluhlaka nobe imisho levumelanako:** • Uphindza sakhiwo lesifanako kute kwakhiwe sigci nephethini • Usebentisa kahle tifutamsindvo, sib. emaphepha abanga umsindvo atsi, 'hwasha'hwasha' **Kubhala ngenkondlo** • Uchaza kutsi inkondlo ikhuluma ngani • Uveta imiva lephatselene nenkondlo **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa bulili (sib. inkunzi, inkhomati) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani sib. ingubo yeboya • Usebentisa "tawu" kukhomba kutsi kutawenteka lokutsite sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu lamuhla, ngitawuhamba kusasa • **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nekutsi yini lokufike kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, njll. • Unika imphendvulo yakhe. • Uphendvula imibuto lelukhuni kakhulu sib. Kungani ba…? Ungentani…? • Uveta imiva nemibono sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? **Ubamba lichaza engcocweni lephatselene nesihloko lesitayelekile, kugucukela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule umbuto. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela. • Ukhutsata labanye bafundzi kutsi bakhulume. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Ucoca ngalokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe	**Ufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yetinsita Yathishela • Ulungiselela kufundza: ufundza acoce ngesihloko abuye abuke titfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko, simonhlalo nebalingisi. • Wakha imibuto lephatselene nendzaba. • Usebentisa sichazamagama **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** Ufundza lakutfole nakahlatiya incwadzi • Utfola timphawu letibalulekile sib. sihloko, luhla lwebalingisi, sifinyeto lesifisha nekubekwa ngelizinga. • Unika umbono wencwadzi lehlatiyiwe **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya	**Ubhala indzaba lemfisha asebentisa luhlaka** • Ubhala umusho wekungenisa lofanele • Ubhala ngekulandzelana kwetigameko • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso (na, kodvwa) • Usebentisa tiphawulo letitsite njengeticatsaniso • Ubhala siphetfo lesifanele **Ubhala lakutfolile uma ahlatiya incwadzi asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Ufaka ekhatsi sihloko, balingisi labasemcoka nesakhiwo / sihloko • Ufaka ekhatsi sifinyeto sesakhiwo • Unika umbono wakhe wethekstthi **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa emagama lanebunyenti kuphela sib. emasi, emahewu • Ucala kuvisisa abuye asebentise emabito labalekako (sib. inhlanti.) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo silandzele libito sib. lencane inja • Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta, sib. kungani, nini, • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta nekucatsanisa **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Usebentisa ikholokheshini (taga letihambisanako) ngendlela lefanele, sib. sinkwa nabhotela, Matse nelulwimi, inja nakati, emanti nawoyela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Ulalela itheksthi yelwati** sib. kuchazwa ngemlomo/kwetintfo/titjalo/ tilwane/tindzawo Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola tintfo • Uchaza kutsi tisetjentiselwani • Uyatidvweba abuye atilebula **Kuhlunga tintfo** ngekwemgomo njengenhloso yato nobe kusebenta kwato. • Uhlela tintfo ngemacembu • Uchaza kutsi kungani tintfo tihambisana • Ugcwalisa lithebula ngaphasi kwesihloko lesifanele **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uuhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Ucoca ngalokwake kwamvelela emphilweni	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe/ tibonwa • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu • Uyafundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati lolutsite sib. luhlelosikhatsi nobe tinhlelo • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi netibonwa. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindze acoce indzaba lefundziwe	**Ubhala inchazelo emfisha yetintfo/ titjalo/tilwane/tindzawo asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Ufaka ekhatsi imininingwane letsite • Usebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka njani, nini, sib. bobabili bafike itolo • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti/timphawu tekubhala **Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo sethekstthi lecuketse lwati lemfisha** • Utfola lokungenani emaphuzu labalulekile lamatsatfu • Usebentisa emagama labalulekile • Udvweba/ucedzela abuye alebule tibonwa sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe • Ufaka ekhatsi imininingwane letsite • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemabitombama lanabofeleba sib. eNasipoti, ePitoli, Thabo • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusetjentisweni kwesikhatsi lesitako uchaza liciniso lelatiwako, sib. Lilanga lishona eNshonalanga • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkombandlela (ngase) sib. Thabo uhamba ngasesandleni sekudla, sikhatsi Zola ufike emhlangaweni ngesikhatsi (ngesikhatsi), buniyo (na) Buhle uhamba naMbali **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Usebentisa bomcondvophika (emagama lanemcondvo lophikisanako) ngendlela lefanele, sib. ujabulile – utfukutsele • Kusebentisa ticalo nobe tijobelelo egameni

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Ulalela tindzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/ kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni • Uunika imphendvulo yakhe • Uphendvula imibuto lelukhuni kakhulu sib. Kungani ba…? Ungentani…? • Uveta imiva nemibono sib. Kungani kunga • Ucaphela imininingwane lefanele endzabeni asebentisa emagama labalulekile • Ulebula/acedzele itheksthi lesibonwa sib. imidvwebo nobe lithebula leliphatselene nendzaba **Uphindze acoce indzaba** • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile • Usebentisa kulandzelana lokufanele • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Ucoca ngalokwake kwamvelela emphilweni	**Ufundza tindzaba**. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Ufundzela kutfola lwati nekusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama • Utfola abuye aphawule ngesakhiwo • Unika sizatfu sesento • Uvisisa silulumagama • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelana lokufanele (ngemlomo nobe ngekubhala) **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uveta imiva lehambisana nethekstini lefundziwe • Uhlanganisa lakufundzako naloko lahlangabetene nako emphilweni yakhe	**Ubhala indzaba asebentisa luhlaka** • Ubhala lokungenani tindzima letimbili • Uchumanisa tindzima asebentisa emagama lahlanganisako • Usebentisa silulumagama lesisha netimphawu tekubhala letifundziwe • Usebentisa emasu ekubhala lokucambako sib. kusebentisa kucatsanisa • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Uhlahlela emagama ngendlela lefanele sib. ku-se-be-nta-kusebenta **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana nemnyaka webudzala/lizinga lekushisa/ nekusho kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. sigcoko sesikhumba • Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento kuchaza lokwentiwako, sib. gijima, hamba • Ucala kusebentisa “kumele”, “kufanele” kukhomba sibopho, sib. Kumele upheke liphalishi • Usebentisa tihlanganiso **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Usebentisa bomcondvofana (emagama lanenshokutsi lefanako) ngendlela lefanele

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Ulalela lokutsite abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso temlomo** • Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita Ulandzela ticondziso • Ukhomba kuvisisa emagama laphocelelako • Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe (uma tincondziso tingalandzelwa) **Ulingisa timo letetayelekile** sib. kunika ticondziso • Unika lokungenani tinkhombandlela letine / ticondziso ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Usebentisa lulwimi / silulumagama / netimphawu temtimba letifanele sib. emagama ekukhomba, sento lesiphocelelako **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta onkhe emalanga) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula	**Kufundza itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite l** sib. iresiphi nobe ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lanjengekufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati lolutsite • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso • Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana netheksthi • Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela, abuye akhombise simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tincwadzi nobe emathekstini lafundziwe • Uhlanganisa lakufundzile naloko lake wahlangabetana nako emphilweni	**Ubhala iresiphi nobe ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite asebentisa luhlaka** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Ufaka ekhatsi luhla lwetitsako • Ufaka ekhatsi indlela yekwenta ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula • upela kahle emagama lavamile • Usebentisa sichazamagama kubuka kupelwa kweligama • Wetfula umsebenti lohlobile asebentisa indlela lefanele lenjengesihloko **Ubhala kulandzisa lokufisha lokuphatselene nenchubo lelandzelwe, sb. Ulandzisa ngemaphuzu** • Ufaka ekhatsi lonkhe lwati loludzingekako • Ubhala kulandzisa ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Uphawula ngenchubo lelandzelwe **Ubhala emagama netinchazelo tawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa tandziso tendzawo (ebaleni, etjeni, njll.) • Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesimo sib. ekuphileni, endlaleni, emoyeni • Sikhatsi lesitako (sib. ‘ngitambona kusasa. ’) • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kute akhombe kucatsanisa (kodvwa), sizatfu (ngobe) nenhloso (kute). • Usebentisa tibuti • Usebentisa tibabato **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela
EMAVIKI 9-10	**LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO**			

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Ulalela inchazelo yetindzawo/ yebantfu lenikwe ngemlomo** • Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola tindzawo/ bantfu • Ucaphela lwati lolufanele endzabeni sib. eshadini / ethebulini • Ubona lokufanako nalokwehlukile **Ulalela abuye alandzisa ngaye** • Ukhumbula lakufundze emphilweni ngekulandzelana kwako • Uphendvula imibuto lephatsenele nalokwenteke kwekucala, kwesibili njll. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Kufundza indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uvisisa timphawu tetheksthi • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama, kutsatsa tincumo intfo ungakayiboni • Uveta imbangela nemphumela endzabeni sib. Kwentekeni nini. . . ? • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Utfola abuye acoce ngebalingisi **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako))** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso kahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba Kufundza indzima lemfisha • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite • Ufinyeta ngekwesekela sib. ukhetsa sifinyeto lesihle kakhulu **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi asebentisa luhlaka lolufanele	**Uphindza abhale indzaba ngemagama akhe, asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile • Utfola tigameko letibalulekile • Ucoca ngetigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako. • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. udle yinye/udle timbili. . . • Usebentisa sibabato **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Ukhuluma ngesihloko lesetayelekile ngekusilungiselela** • Uhlela abuye alungise emaphuzu labalulekile • Usho lokungenani imisho lesihlanu lephatselene nesihloko • Uphendvula imibuto **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca takhe tindzaba	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa sib. Emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: kufundzisisa kute utfole lwati lolubalulekile • Ucoca ngelwati lolubalulekile loluniketiwe kanye nemininingwane letsite • Ukhetsa imininingwane lefanele kute aphendvule imibuto **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindze acoce itheksthi ngemisho lesihlanu.	**Udvweba/acedzise abuye alebule emathekstini lalula etibonwa** sib. Emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalave/titfombe/emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa lwati lolutsetfwe kutheksthi lesibonwa nobe lebhaliwe • Uhlela kahle lwati • Wedlulisa lwati ngalokufanele • Usebentisa emasimboli / imidvwebo lafanele **Wakha sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo lethekstini lemfisha** • Utfola lokungenani emaphuzu labalulekile lamatsatfu • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yato kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemagama ngemisho** • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza liciniso lelatiwa nguwo wonkhe umuntfu, sib. Lilanga lishona eNshonalanga • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka nini, njani, sib. Vusi ukwenta kwesibili loku. • Ucala kusebentisa buniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letikhomba nelizinga lekushisa nekubandza, letikhomba kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. indlu yetjani **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/ kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uvisisa tindzaba, kuphendvula imibuto lesebaleni • Unika imphendvulo yakhe • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe **Uphindze acoce indzaba** • Uchaza tigameko ngekulandzelana kwato • Ucondzisa ebalingisini labasemcoka • Kuphindza kucocwe kwengcikitsi yendzaba kunika umcondvo • Uphakamisa lesinye siphetfo • Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letingeniswe emabangeni lengcile **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Kufundza indzaba lene nkhulumomphrndvulwano** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uvisisa kutsi sakhiwo nebalingisi bangawuveta njani umcondvo lotsite lophatselene nemhlaba • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Utfola umlayeto/sifundvo sendzaba lesibalulekile **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Ufundza inkondlo/Tinkondlo** • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, ubukisisa kahle titfombe, usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesihloko nemcondvo lobalulekile • Ucoca ngemvulelwano nekucatsanisa (sifanisongco) • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uhlanganisa itheksthi nalokwenteke emphilweni yakhe • Babelana imibono lephatselene nethekstni	**Ubhala indzaba lelula lokufaka ekhatsi inkhulumomphendvulwano** • Ubhala indzaba lejabulisako • Indzaba inesicalo, umtimba nesiphetfo • Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele • Uhlanganisa imisho ngekusebentisa “na” kanye na “kodvwa” • Usebentisa tiphumuti letehlukene, kufaka ekhatsi bokhulumile • Ucala kusebentisa inchubo yekubhala Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono lehlukene. kusetjentiswa sib. emabalavengcondvo • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala • Ubuka lupelomagama • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama netiphumuti** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti: likhefana, ikholoni, isemi kholoni, bokhulunyiwe, mabuta, sibabato, ngci **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakha imisho lelula ngekusebentisa inhloko, sento, mentiwa sib. “Bongi / ufundza / incwadzi/ yakhe • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba simo (uma, ngaloko) • Utfutfukisa kusetjentiswa kwenkhulumongco. • Ucala kubona abuye asebentisa inkhulumombiko **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Ubamba lichaza engcocweni lephatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela. • Ukhutsata emalunga elicembu kutsi esekele labanye bafundzi. • Usebentisa imicondvo yemagama nesilulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo. • Ugucukela kulokunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele • Usebentisa tinhlobo letihlukene tesilulumagama • Baniketana ematfuba, kunika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza itheksthi lelandzela imigomo letsite** sib. ticondziso letimayelana nekulinga ngekwenta ngesayensi nobe iprojekthi Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka ligama lencwadz, i tihloko netitfombe/tibonwa. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu. • Utfola imininingwane letsite. • Uhumusha tibonwa. • Uchaza kulandzelana nendlela lekwakheke ngayo. • Ulandzela ticondziso. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ufundza itheksthi yelwati kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu** sib. umbiko lomfisha, inchazelo letfolakala kulesinye sifundvo • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka ligama lencwadzi, tihloko netitfombe/tibonwa • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu • Ucoca ngomcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemininingwane letsite • Uhumusha abuye acoce ngetibonwa **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Uveta lakufundzile emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Kwabelana imibono lephatselene netheksthi.	**Ubhala itheksthi yelwati** sib. emathekstini lasetjentiswa kuletinye tifundvo • Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu • Uhlela lwati ngekulandzelana • Usebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile • Ufaka ekhatsi imininingwane letsite • Usebentisa kahle imphambosi yekwentiwa • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono leyehlukene kusetjentiswa sib. emabalavengcondvo • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala • Ubuka lupelomagama • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Utfutfukisa kuvisisa nekusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta, kulandzelana nekucatsanisa. • Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni, sib. likati lilele ngaphasi kwelitafula, Nawuya eMgobodzi ujikela esandleni sekudla • Uvisisa nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko • Uvisisa abuye asebentise indlela lephikisako, sib. Ngiya edolobheni-angiyi edolobheni • Usebentisa sakhi sebuniyo kukhomba buniyo • Usebentisa imphambosi yokwentana **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela **Uhlanganisa ticalo netijobelelo takhe emagameni**

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 9-10	**Utatsa lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana nesihloko lesetayelekile** • Ubuta ubuye aphendvule imibuto • Uhlonipa labanye bafundzu ngekubalalela • Ukhutsata lamanye emalunga elicembu kutsi asite labanye • Utjintjela kulolunye lulwimi uma kunesidzingo • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelikhuni **Udlala imidlalo lelula** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa lulwimi nalokucuketfwe lokufanele • Usebentisa inkhulumongco • Utfutfukisa sakhuwo sendzaba • Usebentisa liphimbo, simo nekunyakata kwemtimba kuletsa inshokutsi • Uphiisa emagama ngendlela lefanele abuye avakale kahle **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza umdlalo** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela esihlokweni. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni • Ucoca ngebalingisi, simonhlalo netento. • Uveta imiva levuswe yitheksthi. • Ucoca ngesakhiwo semdlalo. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa itheksthi • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, sivinini neliphimbo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela** • Ucatsanisa emathekstini lafundziwe	**Ubhala inkhulumphendvulwano lemfisha/umbhalo wemdlalo asebentisa luhlaka** • Ukhetsa balingisi labafanele. • Uhlela inkhulumomphendvulwano netento ngekulandzelana. • Usebentisa inkhulumongco. • Usebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki. • Usebentisa tiphumuti letifanele sib. ikholoni, sibabato netibuti Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono leyehlukene basebentisa emabalavengcondvo • Ukhicita luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Ulungisa emaphutsa • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lwembhalo lolungenamaphutsa, lobhalwe ngalokubonakalako nangekushiywa kahle kwetikhala. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa bunyenti emagameni • Usebentisa tiphumuti ngendlela lefanele: likhefana, ikholoni, isemikholoni, bokhulunyiwe, mabuta, sibabato, ngci **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito (sib. inkhomo, inkhomati) • Usebentisa kahle inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula • Kucala Kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kukhetsa (sib. nobe) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye/letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni / tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uvisisa tindzaba. • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Ubuta imibuto lefanele abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Ucoca ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letimukelekile, tetenhlalo naletibalulekile endzabeni, kundlulela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo. **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Ulandzela abuye anike ticondziso ngendlela lefanele. • Usebentisa tinhlobo letihlukene tesilulumagama • Baniketana ematfuba, kunika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Kuhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letilula/tinkhombandlela • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama lamasha • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemininingwane letsite. • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko • Utfola simonhlalo nebalingisi. • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Ucoca ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letimukelekile, tenhlalo naletibalulekile, kundlulela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako).** Utetayeta kufundza • Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba. **Ufundza abuye asombulule iphazili yemagama** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Kupela kahle emagama • Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ awasebentisa emshweni **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindze acoce indzaba ngemisho lesihlanu nobe lesitfupha • Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi	**Ubhala alandzise ngetigameko leticondzene naye** • Ukhetsa sihloko nalokucuketfwe asusela elwatini lwemphilo lanalo • Ucoca ngesigameko ngekulandzelana kwaso • Uveta imbangela nemphumela **Ubhala indzaba lelula** • Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba. • Usebentisa lulwimi lwemfanekisomcondvo kakhulukati tinhlobo letihlukene tesilulumagama. • Uchumanisa imisho ibe tindzima letihambisanako asebentisa tabito, emagama lahlanganisako netiphumuti letifanele. • Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele ngasosonkhe sikhatsi • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala lelandzelako kubhala indzaba. • Babeka imibono lehlukene kusetjentiswa sib. Emabalavengcondvo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala • Uphindze abhale ngemuva kwekuphawula **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama letayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. • Usebentisa tijobelelo emagameni **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letingabaleki (sib. imphuphu) • Ucala kuvisisa nekusebentisa emabito labalekako • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsine, bona) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi umnyaka/ kushisa/ kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani sib. indlu yesitini • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. uhamba yedvwa, upheka emile, njll. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Ubamba lichaza engcocweni** • Ucoca ngetihloko letetayelekile kufaka ekhatsi letivela kuletinye tifundvo. • Usebentisa emakhono ekucabanga lasezingeni lelisetulu sib. kucoca ngebuhle nebubi, kunika imibono. • Usebentisa imicabango nesilulumagama lesitfolakala kuletinye tifundvo. • Baniketana ematfuba, kukhomba kuhlonipha labanye, kuhlonipha imibono yalabanye. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula. • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letilula/tinkhombandlela • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Ufundza itheksthi yetekuchumana** sib. i-athikili yeliphephabhuku nobe umbiko wetindzaba. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: kucombela kutsi itheksthi iphatselene nani ngekutsi uyibuke ukhe etulu. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lahlukene sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu, kufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati. • Uphendvula imibuto. • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemininingwane letsite. • Uvisisa sakhiwo nekubukeka kwetheksthi yetekuchumana. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ufundza abuye avisise iphosta** • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngetitfombe. • Uhumusha lwati. • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi. • Ucoca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uveta imiva lehambisana nethekstni lefundziwe. • Uhlanganisa itheksthi naloko lokwenteka emphilweni yakhe	**Ubhala itheksthi yelwati asebentisa luhlaka** • Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele. • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Uhlanganisa lwati loluphatselene nebuhle nebubi. • Uhlela buhle nebubi asebentisa emathebula Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala lelandzelako • Babeka imibono lehlukene kusetjentiswa sib. Emabalavengcondvo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Uphindze abhale ngemuva kwekuphawula **Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama** **Wakha iphosta** • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Ufaka sitfombe. • Usebentisa isayizi yalokubhaliwe ngalokufanele • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, lolufundzekako **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa emagama lanebunyenti kuphela sib. emashica • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, leti) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo ngembi kwelibito sib. Lencane inja. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) • Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita Utfola sakhiwo, balingisi netento. • Ufinyeta indzaba ngekwesekela. • Uveta umbono, anike sizatfu sembono wakhe. • Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letetfulwe emabangeni lasekucaleni sib. sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile nalesitako. **Ucoca indzaba** • Ufaka balingisi nesimonhlalo • Ufaka sakhiwo lesilula. • Kulandzelana kwendzaba kuyavakala Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula. • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letilula/tinkhombandlela • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Ukhumbula tigameko nobe lakufundze emphilweni ngekulandzelana kwako	**Ufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Kusebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama lamasha. • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye naleminye imininingwane. • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko • Utfola simonhlalo nebalingisi • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni kakhulu sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Ucoca ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa lokumukelekile, tenhlalo naletibalulekile, kundlulela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako))** **Ufundza tinkondlo** • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo • Ucoca ngemvumelwano, emagama lacala ngemisindvo lefanako kanye nekucatsanisa. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Kufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi	**Ubhala alandzise ngetigameko letiphatselene naye** • Ukhetsa sihloko nalokucuketfwe asusela elwatini lwemphilo lanalo • Ucoca ngetigameko atilandzelanise kahle • Uveta imbangela nemphumela • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, silulumagama, lupelomagama kanye nelwati. • Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala **Ubhala ngalakutfole nakahlatiya incwadzi asebentise luhlaka** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele. • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele. • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe • Ufaka sihloko, balingisi, simonhlalo kanye nesifinyeto sendzaba. Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala lelandzelako • Babeka imibono leyehlukene asebentisa emabalavengcondvo nobe tinhla, njll. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Uphindze abhale ngemuva kwekutfola umbiko • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe. • Ubhala imisho asebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa bunyenti bemagama, sib. sihlahla- tihlahla **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Emagama lakhomba kutsi ungeta lokutsite nobe lacela imvume, sib. ngingahamba, • Usebentisa sandziso sesikhatsi, sib. kusasa, itolo • Kucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkhombandlela sib. (ngase) udlule ngasedolobheni, sikhatsi (ngesikhatsi) ufike ngesikhatsi esontfweni, buniyo (na) Khethiwe uhamba naDumisani **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi. • Uyabalalela abuye abakhutsata kutsi bakhulume. • Ugucukela kulokunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo. Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana netihloko letingakatayeleki sib. kucabanga nekuchaza lokungahle kwenteke mayelana nesimo lasicabangako, njengekutsi angentani nge -R100 • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele. • Usebentisa indlela lenemibandzela. Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula. • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letilula/tinkhombandlela. • Ucoca tindzaba takhe.	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu** sib. umbiko lomfisha, inchazelo letfolakala kulesinye sifundvo. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngetihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. uyafundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati. • Ucaphela indzima ledlalwa titfombe ekwakheni inchazelo. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethieksthi. • Ufinyeta indzima ngekuyisekela. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako))** Ufundza avisise iphosta • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngesitfombe. • Uhumusha lwati. • ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi. • Ucoca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi. • Utfola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala netinhlobo letihlukene tesayizi nobe tinhlobo letehlukene tembhalo. (ifonthi) • Ucoca ngesakhiwo	**Wakha iphosta** • Ufaka lwati lolufanele • Ufaka sitfombe • Usebentisa isayizi yalokubhaliwe ngalokufanele • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, lolubonakala kahle Ubhala Itheksthi yelwati asebentisa luhlaka • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele. • Ufaka ekhatsi luhlaka, igrafu nobe umdvwebo nakwenteka. • Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu. • Usebentisa emaciniso langiwo kanye nekuhlela emaciniso ngalokufanele. • Usebentisa sipelingi netiphumuti letifanele • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Ulungisa emaphutsa. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalolufundzekako.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Bunye nebunyenti bemabito **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Utfutfukisa lwati lwekusetjentiswa kwemagama latihlanganiso lakhomba sizatfu nenhloso. • Usebentisa tandziso tesimo (ngekushesha, kancane) • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesitako sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu lamuhla • Usebentisa siphawulo lesicatsanisako, sib. Thando mkhudlwana kunaNozi • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako (sib. ‘Uyafundza. ’) • Usebentisa kahle imphambosi yokwentana **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathieksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8		**Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Kwabelana ngemibono lephatselene nethekstini. • Kunika ithekstini silinganiso nayicatsaniswa nalamanye lafundvwe nakuchubeka umnyaka		
EMAVIKI 9-10	**LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO**			

LIBANGA 6

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni kukhomba kuvisisa. • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba, ayichumanise nemphilo yakhe. **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Ulandzela abuye anike ticondziso ngendlela lefanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesihlukene • Baniketana ematfuba, kunika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, usebentisa imisindvo netinkomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesitfolakala ethekstini lefundziwe • Ucoca ngesihloko, sakhiwo nalapho indzaba yenteka khona (simonhlalo) • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losethekstini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela ubuye ukhombe simo semtimba **Wenta iphazili yemagama** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Upela emagama ngendlela lefanele • Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ uwasebentisa emshweni. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ukhuluma ngekuhlatywa kwencwadzi • Uhlanganisa iitheksthi naloko lokwenteka emphilweni yakhe	**Ubhala indzaba lelula** • Usebentisa luhlaka nakunesidzingo kuphela. • Usebentisa libalavengcondvo nobe ifloshadi ekuhleleni. • Ukhetsa sihloko lekungiso kanye nalokucuketfwe. • Ubhala umusho wekungenisa lofanele. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso. • Ubhala siphetfo lesifanele. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, silulumagama, sipelingi netiphumuti letifanele . **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono lehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. • Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo ngekupela emagama sib. kutakhela akhe emagama lahlobene layame ekuphimisweni nobe ekubukekeni kwawo. • Wakhela elwatinini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentiswa kakhulu. **Usebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito telucobo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwanosesento sib. Uhambe itolo Thoko • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Ulalela kulandzisa lokungemaciniso** sib. umbiko wetindzaba, kulandzisa lokungemaciniso Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uvisisa imicondvo nekusebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo. • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe • Ucoca ngetheksthi. **Ugcina inkhulumiswano lephatselene nesihloko lesitayelekile** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela nekubakhutsata kutsi bakhulume **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza ngekulandzisa lokungemaciniso** sib. i-athikili yeliphephandzaba nobe kulandzisa lokungemaciniso Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo netinkomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha ethekstini lefundziwe • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstini • Uveta imbangela nemphumela **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losethekstini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Ufundza itheksthi lephatselene netenhlalo sib. tincwadzi tebungani (letiphatselene naye)** • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite • Utfola timphawu sib. sakhiwo, sibingelelo, njll. **Ufundza emathekstni ekuchumana sib. tikhangisi/ emaphamflethi/emaphosta** • Utfola umlayeto losemcoka • Ucoca ngekusetjentiswa kwesakhiwo, ifonthi kanye nemifanekiso. • Uvisisa kutsi titfombe nemagama kusetjentiswa njani ekuhhungeni. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ufinyeta itheksthi ngemisho lembalwa. • Babelana ngemibono lephatselene nethekstni.	**Ubhala kulandzisa lokungemaciniso** • Usebentisa luhlaka nakunesidzingo • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Uhlela umbono losemcoka nemininingwane leyesekelako • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso, tabito ngalokufanele **Ubhala incwadzi lephatselene naye yebungani** • Usebentisa luhlaka • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Ucondzisa incwadzi emuntfwini lofanele ngenhloso letsite • Uhlela kahle umbhalo wakhe ngekulungisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, tiphumuti nemaphutsa esipelingi Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono lehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. • Uhlahlela emagama sib. u-ya-se-be-nta **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwesicatsaniso sesiphawulo sib. Sipho mkhulu kunaThoko • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwendlela yesento sib. “nga” kukhomba kucela - ngingayisebentisa yini intfo yakho, angahamba • Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yetinsita Yathishela Ufinyeta indzaba ngekuyisekela • Uvisisa abuye asebentise imibuto sib. Kungani ucabanga kutsi. . . ? Kungani kungaka. . . ? Ukhumbula lakufundzile emphilweni kanye netigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa umsindvo netinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha etheksthini lefundziwe. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi. • Utfola sihloko, simonhlalo nesakhiwo. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela, ngesivinini abuye akhombe simo semtimba Ufundza ngalokulandzisa ngaye sib. idayari/lokubhalwe kudayari • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite. • Utfola timphawu sib. sakhiwo, sibingelelo, njll. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uveta umbono wakhe.	**Ubhala ngalokuphatselene naye** sib. idayari asebentisa luhlaka • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Usebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele sihloko • Ucoca ngetigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, sipelingi, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito telucobo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento ekuchazeni lokwentiwako • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemagama lakhomba kubekeka kwentfo (phasi, etulu) • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta (na) nekulandzelana (kwase, ngaphambi), • Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, kanjani • Bofeleba kumabitombamba, etihlokweni nasetinhlavini tekucala temagama ebantfu **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emabitwafanana (emagama labitwa nobe apelwe ngekufana kepha anetinchazelo letingafani sib. litsanga sitfo semtimba, litsanga sibhidvo

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Ulalela abuye anike ticondziso letilandzelanako** • Uphendvula ngekwenta ticondziso letilukhuni letilandzelanako • Ticondziso letinikiwe tiyevakala. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso • Usebentisa kuhleleka lokufanele. **Uchaza indlelanchubo** • Lwati lolunikwe enchazelweni luyevakala. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso. • Usebentisa kuhleleka lokufanele. • Uvisisa imicondvo abuye asebentise silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondl. o • Kudlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu/emapulani ekwakha. Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka ligama lencwadzi, titfombe netihloko. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza: Kufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati. • Uvisisa timphawu tetibonwa sib. Timphawu letibalulekile njll. • Uhumusha lwati etheksthini yetibonwa • Ulandzela ticondziso. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela, ngesivini abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Wenta iphazili yemagama** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Upela emagama ngalokufanele • Unika inchazelo yemagama/ uwasebentisa emshweni **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ufinyeta itheksthi ngemisho lembalwa • Babelana ngemibono lephatselene netheksthi	**Ubhala inchazelo yenchubo lelula** • Lwati lolunikwe enchazelweni luyevakala • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso • Ubhala alandzelanise kahle • Usebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile • Usebentisa silulumagama lesitfolakala kuletinye tifundvo. . **Wakha, advwebe acedzele itheksthi lesibonwa** sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/emagrafu/ emapulani ekwakha • Ufaka ilebuli lefanele. • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Usebentisa emagama labalulekile. **Ubhala inchazelo lelula asebentisa luhlaka** • Ulungiselela kubhala: ufundza tinchazelo letehlukene. • Ukhetsa tintfo letifanele lokumele atichaze. • Usebentisa tibonelo tetintfo letiphatsekako naletifanele. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo. • Ubhala ngalokufisha. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa sento lesiphocako • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka njani, nini. • Usebentisa sivumelwano sekuphika (sib. ‘akahambi’) • Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Emabanga laphasi ngawafundza ngemnyaka wa1986. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkhombandlela, sib. (ngase) udlule ngasemfuleni, lakhomba sikhatsi (ngesikhatsi) ufike ngesikhatsi, buniyo (na) Jabu ufike naSipho, Uhamba ngesitimela • Uvisisa abuye asebentise indlela lephikako **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako (sib. dvumala- jabha)

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 9-10	**Ulalela tinkondlo/tingoma** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa inchazelo yetemlomo kutfola bantfu nobe tintfo. **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso ngendlela lefanele. • Banikana ematfuba. • Ucedza umdlalo ngesikhatsi lanikwe sona	**Ufundza inkondlo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucoca ngesihloko kanye nangembono lobalulekile. • Uvisisa lula letinye tincenye tenkondlo sib. imvumelwano, sifanamsindvo, sifutamsindvo, kucatsanisa, kumuntfutisa • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesitfolakala etheksthini lefundziwe. • Usebentisa sichazamagama. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa emathekstini lafundziwe.	**Ubhala inchazelo yemuntfu** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele. • Ugcila kunchazelo lebonakalako. • Ubhala ngalakucambako, asebentisa tiphawulo netandziso. • Kuhlela kabusha umbhalo wakhe, ulungisa emaphutsa esipelingi **Ubhala inchazelo yentfo/yesilwane/ yesitjalo/yendzawo** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele. • Ugcila enchazelweni lebonakalako. • Ubhala ngalakucambako, asebentisa tiphawulo netandziso. • Uhlela kahle umbhalo wakhe, ulungisa emaphutsa esipelingi. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll. **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise buniyo (sib. imoto yaZodwa) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letihlukene tesiphawulo lokufaka ekhatsi umnyaka/kushisa/naloko lokusho kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. litafula lensimbi • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza tento letivamile, sib. ngigeza ematinyo malanga onkhe nobe kuchaza liciniso lelatiwako, sib. lilanga lishona eNshonalanga **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emabitombici sib. bonga+inkhosi= bonginkhosi

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Ucaphela lwati lolufanele. • Ucoca abuye aphindze acoce indzaba. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. • Uucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngesihloko, abuke titfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. uyacombela, asebentise tinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko, simonhlalo nebalingisi (sib. kuchaza imiva yebalingisi nekukhuluma ngetizatfu tetento tabo) • Uveta imbangela nemphumela. • Usebentisa sichazamagama. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** Utetayeta kufundza • Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze etheksthni ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Unika imibono ahlanganise tincwadzi nalokwenteka emphilweni yakhe	**Ubhala indzaba lelula asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba njengeluhlaka. • Ubhala umusho wesingeniso lofanele. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso • Usebentisa tiphawulo letitsite. • Ubhala siphetfo lesifanele. • Ugcila esihlokweni • Uchumanisa imisho ibe tindzima letihambisanako asebentisa tabito, emagama latihlanganiso netiphumuti letifanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, sipelingi netiphumuti • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. **Ubhala indzima kute avete abuye achaze umbono** • Ubhala imisho lemibili kuya kulemitsatfu. • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele. • Unika umbono wakhe lophatselene naye • Uchaza ngalokuvakalako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll. **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letingabaleki (sib. imphuphu, shukela) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, leti) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo ngembi kwelibito sib. Lencane inja abuye acale kusebentisa leto letita ngemuva kwelibito, sib. inja lencane • Ucala kusebentisa tindlela tesento, sib. Thishela usebentela umphakatsi. • Wakhela ekuvisiseni abuye asebentise sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula • Ucala kusebentisa “kumele”, “kufanele” kukhomba sibopho. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Ulalela inchazelo yemlomo yetintfo/ tilwane/ titjalo/ tindzawo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola kutsi kuyini. • Uchaza kutsi kwani loku. • Ukhomba tincenye kulokuphelele. • Uyakudvweba akulebule. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo **Uhlatiya abuye ahlukanisa tintfo** • Tfola lokufanako nalokwehlukile • Uhlela tintfo ngemacembu. • Uchaza kutsi kungani kuhamba ndzawonye. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati** sib. letfolakala kuletinye tifundvo. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngesihloko abukete silulumagama lesibalulekile. • Ufundza indzima abuye atfole umcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemusho losihloko. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi netibonwa sib. emagrafu, imidvwebo, emathebula. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze etheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ufinyeta labakufundzile ngemisho lembalwa	**Ubhala inchazelo yetintfo, tilwane/ titjalo / tindzawo** • Ufaka ekhatsi imininingwane lefanele nalemcoka • Uchaza kwakheka kubukeka kwange phandle • Usebentisa tandvulela libito letifanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa timphawu telubhala letifanele • Uhlela luhlaka utfola timpendvulo ulungisa emaphutsa aphindze abhale **Wakha** • Usebentisa lwati lalutfole etheksthini lebhaliwe nobe lesibonwa • Usebentisa emagama lamcoka nemishwana • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele **Ubhala/inshokutsi inchubo** Wenta, advuwebe abuye alebule ematheksthi etibonwa, sib. emashadi/emathebuli/ imidvwebo/emabalavengcondvo/ emabalavetitfombe/emaplane	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa bunyenti emagameni **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa emagama langabaleki sib. emahewu, kudla, kufa • Ucala kusebentisa tabito tebuniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana nemnyaka webudzala • Usebentisa tiphawulo letita ngemuva kwelibito, sib. imoto lebovu • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako, sib. Lindi mkhudlwana kunaJabu. • Usebentisa sandziso sesimo, sib. kushisa kakhulu • Utfutfukisa kuvisisa nekusetjentiswa kwemagama latihlanganiso lakhomba kungeta, kulandzelana nekucatsanisa, sib. Nomcebo naThabo baye edolobheni, Ematse nelulwimi **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Ulalela sigameko lesitsite lesilandzisa ngaye** • Utfola imibono lebaluleke kakhulu kanye nebantfu. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nekutsi kwentekeni kwekucala, kwesibili, njll. kulandzisa ngesehlakalo lesifanako. **Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Unika imphendvulo yakhe, ahlanganise indzaba naloko lokwenteka emphilweni • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto, kunika umbono sib. Kungani ucabanga. . . ? Kungani kunga. . . ? Ulingisa letinye timo letetayelekile • Usebentisa lulwimi netento letifanele. • Uhlela lokucuketfwe ngalokuvakalako **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Ucoca nobe aphindze acoce tindzaba.	**Ufundza tindzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni / tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Ufundzela kutfola lwati nekusebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama. • Utfola abuye aphawule ngesakhiwo. • Unika tizatfu tesento lesitsite. • Kuvisisa silulumagama. • Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana nendzaba. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako))** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ufundza emathekstthi laphatselene naye nemathekstthi laphatselene netenhlalo sib. idayari yakhe nobe incwadzi** • Uphawula ngemcondvo lobalulekile • Ufundzela kutfola imininingwane kanye nesitayela setatiso letingakahleleki. • Uphawula ngesakhiwo nesibingelelo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uveta imiva lehambisana nethekstthi lefundziwe. • Uhlanganisa lakufundzile nalokwenteka emphilweni yakhe	**Ubhala incwadzi lelula lephatselene naye** • Usebentisa luhlaka. • Usebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki. • Ubhala lokungenani tindzima letimbili. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesisha netiphumuti letifundziwe. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, sipelingi, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima. **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Kusebentisa tijobelelo emagameni, sib. umfana- umfanyana **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa sandziso • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kute kukhonjiswe kucatsanisa (kodvwa), sizatfu (ngobe) nenhloso (kute). **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanemicondvo lephikisanako sib. etulu/phasi

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Wenta luhlolo lweliklasi** sib. ku-inthavyuwa bontsanga eklasini), kurekhoda timphendvulo eshadini nobe egrafini • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Uchuba ema-inthavyu ngendlela lefanele • Urekhoda lwati ngalokufanele. • Usebentisa kahle sakhiwo. • Usebentisa emagama labalulekile nemabintana. **Ugcina inkhulumiswano ibe sesihlokweni lesetayelekile** • Ulalela abuye anike labanye bafundzi litfuba lekukhuluma. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Unika umbono sib. Kungani ucabanga. . . ? **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso ngendlela lefanele • Banikana ematfuba **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa** sib. luhlelo lwetikhatsi tekufundza kanye netinhlelo tamabonakudze/ emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngesihloko abukete silulumagama lesibalulekile • Ufundza indzima abuye atfole umcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemusho losihloko • Uphendvula umbuto lophatselene netheksthi netibonwa • Ufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Ufundza incwadzi lelula lehlatiyiwe** • Utfola timphawu letibalulekile sib. sihloko, luhla lwebalingisi, sifinyeto lesifisha nekubekwa ngelizinga • Utfola lulwimi lolusetjentiselwe kunika emaciniso nekunika imibono **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba	**Ubhala inchazelo lelula** • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Unika tibonelo • Ubhala ngalokuhlelekile nangalokufisha • Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana naletinye tifundvo **Wakha luhla lolulula lwemibuto** • Ubhala imibuto ngalokucacile • Ushiya tikhaya kute kufakwe timphendvulo • Usebentisa indlela yekubuta ngendlela lefanele **Ubhala indzima kute avete abuye achaze umbono** • Ubhala imisho lemine kuya kulesihlanu • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Unika umbono wakhe lophatselene naye • Unika inchazelo levakalako **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwesikhatsi lesitako • Ucala kusebentisa “kumele”, “kufanele” kukhomba sibopho. • Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesimo sib. kakhulu, mbamba, cishe **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanenchazelo lephikisanako sib. ngena/phuma

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8		**Usombulula emaphazili emagama** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Upela kahle emagama • Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ awasebentise emshweni • Usebentisa sichazamagama **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathexsthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tincwadzi nemathexsthi lafundziwe	**Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	
EMAVIKI 9-10	**LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO**			

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphendvula imibuto lesebaleni • Ucoca ngemlingisi lomcoka • Ucaphela lwati lolufanele eshadini sib. umugcasikhatsi • Ufinyeta indzaba **Ulalela inchazelo yemlomo lemayelana netindzawo/tilwane/ titjalo/tintfo, njll** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola tindzawo • Ucaphela lwati lolufanele sib. eshadini / ethebuleni • Utfola lokufanako nalokuhlukile **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ulandzisa ngalakufundze emphilweni nobe ngetigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele, asebentisa emagama lahlanganisako	**Ufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Uchaza timphawu tetheksthi. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo kute kutfolakale inshokutsi, kucombela kutsi kutawugcina ngani. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba. • Utfola abuye acoce ngesimonhlalo nebalingisi • Uchaza imbangela nemphumela endzabeni sib. Kwentekeni ngalesikhatsi. . . ? Nobe Kungani ucabanga kutsi. . . kwenteka? • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba • Uhlanganisa indzaba nemphilo yakhe. **Ufundza tincwadzi leticondzene naye** • Utfola umcondvo lobalulekile • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Utfola timphawu tetheksthi sib. Lusuku, sibingelelo **Ubuyeketa emathéksthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Wenta kuhlatiywa kwencwadzi lokuhlelekile ngesetfulo semlomo lesikahle	**Ubhala imininingwane kudayari** • Ukhetsa ingcikitsi lefanele sihloko • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele njengeluhlaka • Ukhuluma ngekulandzelana kwetigameko ngendlela lokufanele • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, sipelingi, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa bunyenti emagameni **Usebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemabitongco sib. ngekusebentisa bofeleba, Musa • Sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza titatimende letivamile sib. “Lilanga lishona enshonalanga” • Usebentisa “kutawuba” kukhomba lokutsite lokutawenteka sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu namuhla. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba imbangela nemphumela (kute, ngobe) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** Emagama latsetfwe emathéksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako sib. Emasi-emangcanga)

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Ulalela inkhulumo lelula lemayelana neludzaba lolutsite** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni. • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile • Unika imibono. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela. • Ukhutsata emalunga elicembu kutsi esekele labanye bafundzi. Kukhuluma ngeludzaba lolutsite ngemuva kwemalungiselelo • Ukhetsa sihloko lekungiso nalokucuketfwe. • Gcila esihlokweni. • Uhlela lokucuketfwe ngekulandzelana. **Ugcogca lwati. Sib. wenta lucwaningo lolulula lolunjengesaveyi** • Ukhetsa imibuto lekumele ibutwe. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Ubhala lwati njengemanotsi eluhlwini lwemibuto lolwakhiwe. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenesibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ emagrafu. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: kufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati lolubalulekile. • Ubuta imibuto • Ukhetsa imininingwane lefanele kute aphendvule imibuto. • Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo lethekstthi/kukhetfwa kwetheksthi. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, nangekushelela akhombe simo semtimba **Wenta iphazili yemagama** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele. • Upela emagama ngalokufanele. • Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ awasebentise emshweni. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ufinyeta itheksthi ngemisho lecishe ibe si-5	**Ubhala itheksthi yelwati abuye acedzele tibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ufundza itheksthi lekhetsiwe. • Usebentisa lwati lolutfolakala ethekstthini kute advwebe abuye alebule itheksthi yetibonwa sib. emathebula nobe emashadi nobe emagrafu. • Ukhomba kahle budlelwane emkhatsini wetincenye temidvwebo letehlukene nobe lenye itheksthi yetibonwa. **Ugucula itheksthi ibe sesimeni segrafu sib. usebentisa emanotsi elwati lolugcogciwe** • Ugucula lwati lube sesimeni segrafu sib. igrafu nobe lithebula. • Uhlatiya lwati. **Ubhala umbiko lomfisha lophatselene nelwati lolugcogciwe** • Uhlola lwati abuye atsatse tincumo, anike tizatfu taloko. • Usebentisa sakhiwo sembiko lesifanele. • Uhlela kahle tindzima, kwenta sibonelo kusebentisa sihloko nemisho lesekelako.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. **Kusebenta ngemagama nangemisho** • Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito (sib. inkunzi, inkhomati) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo, ngembikwelibito, ngemuva kwelibito sib. sib. Inja lencane. • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwanosesento sib. Usebenta wedvwa, ushelela ngelivili. • Sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula lesichubekako (sib. 'Uyasebenta. ') **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela. • Emagama langena elicocweni lunye sib. lifasitelo, umnyango kokubili kutfolakala endlini

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Ulalela tindzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni / tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Unika imphendvulo yakhe, ahlanganise indzaba nemphilo yakhe. • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe. • Uphakamisa lesinye siphetfo, kucabanga nekuchaza lokungase kwenteke. **Uphindze acoce indzaba** • Usebentisa kulandzelana lokufanele kwetigameko. • Ukhuluma lokungiko ngebalingisi labasendzabeni • Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letetfulwe emabangeni lengcile. • Uphakamisa lesinye siphetfo. **Ulalela ingoma/inkondlo lelula** itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhumbula umcondvo lobalulekile • Ucoca ngengcikitsi yendzaba • Uhlanganisa indzaba naloko lokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe • Utfola imvumelwano. • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo. • Uhaya ingoma/imigca lekhetsiwe. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela etitfombeni. • Ucoca ngesihloko, sakhiwo, balingisi nesimonhlalo. • Ucoca kutsi sakhiwo sendzaba singawetfula njani umbono lotsite lophatselene nemhlaba • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Ufinyeta indzaba ngekuyetfula ngemlomo. • Utfola sifundvo nobe umlayeto wendzaba. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Ufundza inkondlo** • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo. • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo. • Ucoca ngemvumelwano. • Ucoca ngeticatsaniso letikhona enkondlweni. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa • Ufundza aphimise asebentise imphimiso lekahle, sivinini neliphimbo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uhlanganisa itheksthi nemphilo yakhe.	**Ubhala indzaba lelula, asebentisa inchubo yekubhala ngekukhululeka lokukhulu** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokujabulisako. • Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba njengeluhlaka. • Usebentisa sicalo, umtimba nesiphetfo. . • Ukhuluma ngekulandzelana kwetigameko ngendlela lefanele. • Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele nekuhlanganisa imisho ngekusebentisa “na” “kanye” na “kodvwa” • Usebentisa tiphumuti letehlukene, kufaka ekhatsi bokhulumile. • Usebentisa tikhala letifanele etindzimeni Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono leyehlukene sib. Emabalavengcondvo • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Utfola imphendvulo ngalokucuketfwe kanye nekusetjentiswa kweluhlelo lwelulwimi nesilulumagama. • Ubuka sipelingi. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina **Ubhalela kutijabulisa** sib. inkondlo lelula lenemigca lemine nobe imisho levumelanako • Ukhetsa sihloko • Ubhala imisho lenemvumelwano ngesihloko. • Usebentisa kucatsanisa. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Kufinyeta emagama sib. . Mnumzane-Mnu. • Usebentisa tifinyeto ngendlela lefanele **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Ubuketa ticalo temabito sib. ‘i’ na’ li’(ibhola, likati). • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito letitsatsa indzawo yelibito (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lasesikhatsini lesitako kukhomba inhloso, sib. ngitawuhamba • Usebentisa tandziso tendzawo (edolobheni, endlini, emfuleni) • Ucala kusebentisa tabito tebuniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Ngadlala ibhola iminyaka lemibile lengcile. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Usebentisa ticalo netijobelelo

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Ulalela abuye alandzele ticondziso** sib. Indlela yekwenta tintfo • Ucombela lokungahle kulandzele. • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi. • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso. • Ucoca ngendlela yesento lesisetjentisiwe. **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso ngalokufanele. • Usebentisa tinhlobo letihlukene tesilulumagama • Baniketana ematfuba, kunika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza emathekstthi lalandzela imigomo letsite** sib. iresiphi/ticondziso talokulingwa ngesayensi lokulula /iprojekthi. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela usukela etihlokweni abuye ahlatiye itheksthi sib. emakhasi alokucuketfwe nobe i-indeksi • Usebentisa tindlela tekufundza sib. kufundza ukhe etulu • Uhumusha tibonwa. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi. • Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe. • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi. • Ucoca ngekwakheka kwetheksthi. • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso. • Ulandzela ticondziso. **Ufundza itheksthi yelwati kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu** njengembiko lomfisha/ inchazelo letfolakala kulesinye sifundvo • Ulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela asukela etihlokweni abuye ahlatiye itheksthi sib. emakhasi alokucuketfwe nobe itheksthi • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. Kufundzisisa kute utfole lwati lolutsite • Uhumusha tibonwa. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi. • Unika imibono lebalulekile nemininingwane lesekelako **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Unika imibono lebalulekile. • Uchaza timphawu talamanye emathekstthi lafundziwe, sib. ticukatsilwati letinemakhasi alokucuketfwe ne-indeksi	**Ubhala itheksthi yelwati** sib. emathekstthi lasetjentiswa kuletinye tifundvo • Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu. • Uhlela lwati ngekulandzelana. • Usebentisa umusho losihloko kanye nemisho lesekelako. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana naletinye tifundvo. • Usebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile. • Ufaka imininingwane letsite. • Usebentisa kahle inkhulumongco. **Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo sethekstthi lemfisha** • Utfola lokungenani emaphuzu labalulekile lamatsatfu. • Uhlela kahle lwati. • Usebentisa timphawu/ imidvwebo / lamanye emathekstthi egrafu lafanele. • Ukhomba kahle budlelwane emkhatsini wetincenye letehlukene temidvwebo nobe lenye itheksthi yegrafu. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele. • Ubuka sipelingi. • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono leyehlukene kusetjentiswa sib. Emabalavengcondvo • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Ubuka sipelingi • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. • Emagama ladidako (sib. Libhala, bafana) **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise buniyo (sib. Ingubo yaBongi) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani sib. ingubo yeboya • Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento ekuchazeni lokwentiwako **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 9-10	**Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni letiphatselene nesihloko lesitayelekile** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uhlala engcocweni. • Uveta imibono. • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye. • Ukhutsata labanye bafundzi kutsi bakhulume lulwimi Lwekwengeta. **Udlala umdlalo lolula** • Usebentisa lokufalene lokucuketfwe nelulwimi • Usebentisa inkhulumongco. • Wakha umcondvo wendzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo • Usebentisa liphimbo nekuphimisela kanye nemtimba kwendlulisa inchazelo. • Uphimisa emagama ngalokuvakalako nangalokufanele. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza umdlalo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela asusela esihlokweni • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza • Utfola kutsi indzaba ilandzelana njani • Ucoca ngebalingisi, simonhlalo netento • Kuveta imiva levuswe yitheksthi. • Ucoca ngetimphawu tetheksthi kakhulukati timphawu tekufundza nesakhiwo. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako))** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhomb simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa itheksthi • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, sivinini neliphimbo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Wetfula umbiko wencwadzi lemfisha yetemlomo lenalokucuketfwe lokufanele nesakhiwo • Unika umbono wakhe.	**Ubhala umbhalo wemdlalo lomfisha**, asebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki • Ukhetsa balingisi labafanele. • Utfutfukisa inkhulumiswano nemnyakato lonekulandzelana • Usebentisa inkhulumongco • Usebentisa tiphumuti letifanele sib. ikholoni, sibabato netibuti **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene basebentisa emabalavengcondvo • Ukhicita luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Utfola timphendvulo abuye abukete • Ulungisa emaphutsa. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lwembhalo lolungenamaphutsa, lobhalwe ngalokubonakalako nangekushiywa kahle kwetikhala. **Urekhoda emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. • Wakhela etukwelwati lwemisindvo ngekupela emagama sib. kwakha emagama lahlobene layeme ekuphimisweni nobe ekubukekeni kwawo. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Ucala kusebentisa buniyo lobukhomba linani, sib. incwadzi yabo bobabili • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo lokufaka ekhatsi naleto letifaka bondzaweni, sib. ibhola lencane ingekhatsi ebhokisini • Utfutfukisa kusetjentiswa kwesandziso. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emabitwafanana (emagama labitwa nobe apelwe ngekufana kepha achaza lokuhlukile sib. litsanga-lisho sibhidvo nobe sitfo semtimba.

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Ulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto. • Ufinyeta indzaba. • Uphendvula ubuye ucale kubuta nekuphendvula imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Ucoca ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letamukelekile, tenhlalo naletibalulekile, kusebentisa lolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo. **Ucoca indzaba yakho** • Khetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele nesihloko. • Uhlela tigameko ngekulandzelana kwato. • Shano balingisi labasendzabeni. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso.	**Ufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: Combela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza: sebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha. • Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko, uphendvule imibuto lephatselene nalokwenteke kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, njll. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe. • Ucoca kutsi balingisi bawuveta njani umbono lotsite lophatselene nemhlaba. • Ucoca ngendzima ledlalwa mifanekiso yetibonwa. • Ucoca ngaletinye tindlela tekwetfula balingisi. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)**	**Ubhala indzaba lelula** • Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba njengeluhlaka. • Usebentisa lulwimi kwakha umfanekisomcondvo kakhulukati tinhlobonhlobo tesilulumagama. • Uchumanisa imisho ibe tindzima letihambisanako usebentise tabito, emagama latihlanganiso netiphumuti letifanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, sipelingi netiphumuti • Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele njalonjalo • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho usebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute ukhombise inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, usebentise sichazamagama sakho • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentiswa kakhulu. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, leti) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo (ngembi kwelibito) sib. Inja lencane • Usebentisa sento lesiphocako sib. Mani. • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako. (uhambile) • Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo) • Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni labakhomba inkhombandlela, sib. (etulu, phasi eceleni), sikhatsi sib. (ufike ngesikhatsi) buniyo (ngihamba na, ngihamba ngebhasi) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela. • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanemicondvo lephikisanako sib. ngetulu/ngaphasi

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 1-2	**Wetfula ngemlomo lokutfole nawuhlatiya incwadzi** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele nesakhiwo. • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakho. • Wetfula kucace ngalokushelelako. **Utetayete Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza tincwadzi letiphatselene nawe** • Kulungiselela kufundza: combela ususele etheksthini loyifundze ngekuyikha etulu • Ulungiselela kufundza: usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha. • Utfola umcondvo lobalulekile nemininingwane letsite. • Ucoca ngenhloso yencwadzi. • Ucoca ngesakhiwo sencwadzi. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa • Ufundza aphimise asebentise imphimiso lefanele,, sivinini neliphimbo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindza ucoce indzaba ngemisho lesi-5 nobe lesi-6		

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 3-4	**Ubamba lichaza engcocweni** • Ucoca ngebuhle nebubi balokutsite • Usebentisa lwati nesilulumagama sib. lawo lahambisana naletinye tifundvo. • Unika labanye ematfuba. • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye. • Ukhutsata labanye kutsi bakhulume. Ul**alela lokutsite abuye acoce ngaloko lokukhulunywa ngako** • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nemininingwane letsite. • Ubhala lwati lolutsite eshadini nobe kulibalavengcondvo. **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele. • Usebentisa tinhlobo letihlukene tesilulumagama • Unika labanye ematfuba, banike ematfuba ekukhuluma. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. . • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza itheksthi yelwati** sib. kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: fundza ubuye ucoce ngetihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati. • Ucaphela indzima ledlalwa titfombe ekwakheni inshokutsi. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi. • Utfola buhle nebubi balokutsite • Ufinyeta indzima ngekuyesekela. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayete kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, nangekushelela akhombe simo semtimba **Ufundza abuye asombulule iphazili yemagama** • Upela emagama ngalokufanele. • Ukhomba kuvisisa inshokutsi yemagama. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uveta imiva lehambisana nethekstthi lefundziwe. • Uhlanganisa itheksthi naloko lokwenteka emphilweni yakhe.	**Usebentisa lwati lolususelwa kutheksthi lesibonwa** sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave / titfombe/emagrafu **kute ubhale itheksthi** • Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu. • Tindzaba letingemaciniso tikahle futsi tihlelwe kahle. • Lupelomagama netiphumuti nguletifanele **Ubhala itheksthi yelwati lenesibonwa** • Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo sethekstthi lemfisha. • Uhlela buhle nebubi ethebulini **Ubhala tinchazelo kanye netibonelo** • Ukhetsa tintfo letifanele letitawuchazwa • Usebentisa tibonelo letiphatsekako naletifanele. • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana naletinye tifundvo. Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakho** • Ubhala imisho usebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute ukhombise inshokutsi, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute utfole emagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Ucala kuvisisa abuye asbentise emabito langabaleki (sib. shukela, imphuphu) • Ucala kusebentisa buniyo (sib. kwenu, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula. Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta (na) • Wakha imisho lemagalagala usebentisa sihlanganiso, sib. (Malume ulambile kodvwa uyasebenta) • Ucala kusebentisa umushwana wesibaluli, sib. Nomusa umhlophe • Usebentisa tiphumuti ekwehlukaniseni emabito eluhlwini. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	**Lalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letimaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto. • Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto. • Ufinyeta indzaba. • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta nekuphendvula imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Uveta umbono anike nesizatfu saloko, sib. ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letamukelekile, tenhlalo naletibalulekile, kusebentisa lolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo • Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letingenisiwe emabangeni laphasi sib. sikhatsi lesengcile lesilula nalesitako. Ulalela inkondlo/Itheksthi letfolwe	**Fundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: Combela ubuke sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza: sebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha • Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi. • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko, aphendvule imibuto lephatselene nalokwenteke kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, njll. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** Ufundza tinkondlo • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela abuke sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo. • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo. • Ucoca ngemvumelwano nesifanamsindvo • Ucoca ngeticatsaniso letikhona enkondlweni (tifaniso)	**Bhala ngekuhlatiywa kwencwadzi** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele kanye nesakhiwo. • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe • Ufaka ekhatsi sihloko, balingisi nesifinyento. **Ubhala incwadzi lecondzene naye** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele. • Usebentisa luhlaka kuphela nakunesidzingo. • Ubhala umlayeto ngalokufanele. • Uhlela lwati ngekulandzelana • Ubhala ligama lakhe ekugcineni. • Usebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki lesifanele inhloso. Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. **Bhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakho** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yamagam, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama. • Emagama latfolakala elicocweni lunye sib. Ematsi nelulwimi kokubili kwasemlonyeni. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, njani • Utfutfukisa lwati lwekusetjentiswa kwemagama latihlanganiso lokukhombisa sizatfu nenhloso. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kukhetsa (sib. nobe). • Sikhatsi lesitako (sib. ‘ngitawugeza kusasa. ’) • Usebentisa inkhulumongco • Usebentisa bokhulumile enkhulumeningco • Emagama **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 5-6	ebhukwinititfombe nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhumbula umcondvo lobalulekile. • Ucoca ngengcikitsi yendzaba. • Uhlanganisa indzaba naloko lahlangabetane nako emphilweni • Utfola imvumelwano kanye nemagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako (sifanamsindvo) • Utfola abuye acoce ngeticatsaniso (sib. sifaniso) • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo. • Uhlabela tingoma/imigca lekhetsiwe. **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye ulandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. . • Ucoca ngesihloko. • Ulandzisa ngetigameko nobe lohlangabetenenako emphilweni ngekulandzelana, uphendvule imibuto lephatselene nalokwenteke kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, njll.	**Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa. • Ufundza aphimise asebentise imphimiso lefanele,, sivinini neliphimbo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathoksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Wetfula ngendlela lekahle yetemlomo lehlekile loko lakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi		

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi • Ulalela labanye bafundzi abuye ubakhutsate kutsi bakhulume **Ubamba lichaza engcocweni** • Ucabanga abuye achaze lokungahle kwenteke • Usebentisa sento lesinembandzela • Unika labanye ematfuba • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye • Ukhutsata labanye kutsi bakhulume **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula. • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza itheksthi yetekuchumana** sib. i-athikili yeliphephabhuku/umbiko wetindzaba. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela kutsi itheksthi iphatselene nani ngekutsi acale ngekuyibuka. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lahlukene sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu, kufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati. • Uphendvula imibuto. • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nemininingwane letsite. • Ucoca ngesakhiwo setheksthi. • Ucatsanisa sakhiwo kuleso seliphephandzaba. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** Utetayeta kufundza • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, ngekushelela abuye akhombise simo semtimba	**Ubhala umbiko wetindzaba asebentisa luhlaka** • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Ufaka ekhatsi umcondvo lobalulekile lovakalako/losebaleni. • Utfutfukisa lwati ngalokulandzelanako. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso abuye uhlele kahle tindzima. • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, silulumagama, sipelingi netiphumuti letifanele. **Wakha iphosta** • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Ufaka sitfombe. • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele. • Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nemasayizi lahlukene nobe tinhlobo talokubhaliwe (ifonthi) • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, nalolufundzekako. Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Ulungisa emaphutsa. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. . **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba umbandzela • Usebentisa ticatsaniso • Usebentisa tibuti (?) • Usebentisa tibabato(!) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emagama labhiciwe sib. Musa+ wenkhosi= Musawenkhosi

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)**	**KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA**	**KUBHALA NEKWETFULA**	**TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI**
EMAVIKI 7-8	**Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi • Ulalela labanye bafundzi abuye ubakhutsate kutsi bakhulume **Ubamba lichaza engcocweni** • Ucabanga abuye achaze lokungahle kwenteke • Usebentisa sento lesinembandzela • Unika labanye ematfuba • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye • Ukhutsata labanye kutsi bakhulume **Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula. • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Ufundza abuye avisise itheksthi yemfanekisotitfombe yetekuchumana** sib. emaphosta netikhangisi. • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucoca ngetitfombe. • Uhumusha lwati. • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi. • Ucoca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi. • Utfola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nemasayizi lahlukene nobe tinhlobo letehlukene tembhalo (ifonthi) • Ucoca ngesakhiwo. • Ucatsanisa emathéksthi lehlukene sib. emaphosta netikhangisi. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathéksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Babelana ngemibono lephatselene netheksthi	**Bhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakho** • Ubhala imisho asebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Lupelomagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. . **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba umbandzela • Usebentisa ticatsaniso • Usebentisa tibuti (?) • Usebentisa tibabato(!) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathéksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emagama labhiciwe sib. Musa+ wenkhosi= Musawenkhosi
EMAVIKI 9-10	**LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO**			

SIGABA 4:

4.1 SINGENISO

Kuhlola kuyinchubo lechubekako nalehleliwe yekubona, kubutsela ndzawonye nekuhumusha lwati ngemphumelelo yebafundzi, ngekusebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tekuhlola. Kufaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letine: kwenta ubuye ugcogce bufakazi bemphumelelo; kuhlola lobufakazi; kurekhoda lobufakazi ngekusebentisa lolwati kuvisisa nekusita kutfutfuka kwebafundzi kute kwentiwe ncono inchubo yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kuhlola kufanele kutsi kuhlelekile (Kuhlola elakufundza) kubuye kungahleleki (Kuhlola Kwalokufundziwe). Kuto totimbili letindlela tekuhlola bafundzi kufanele banikwe umbiko kute bakhuphule lwati lwabo lwekufundza.

Kuhlola etilwimini kuyintfo lechubekako futsi kusekela kukhula nekutfutfuka kwebafundzi. kuyincenye lebalulekile yekufundzisa njengobe kuletsa sitfombe sekutsi kufundza nekufundzisa kuhambe njani. Kufanele kuhlanganiswe nekufundzisa nekufundza kunekutsi kwentiwe njengentfo lehlukile. Ngalokunjalo, kuhlola lokuhlangene kwetinhlobo letehlukene telulwimi kufanele kwentiwe. Sibonelo, singacala ngesiceshana sekufundza bese senta sivisiso. Imibuto yelwati lwelulwimi nayo ingabutwa isukela ethexsthini lefanako. Ngemuva kwekufundza lethexsthi bafundzi bangacelwa kutsi baphendvule/bakhulumise lethekshi nge, sib. kubhala incwadzi ngetintfo letibalwe/letivetwe kuletheksthi nobe kubhala ngekuticambela lokusukela kuletheksthi. Kuphetsa lomsebenti, tingcoco letimayelana nalesihloko tingabanjwa ngaleyo ndlela onkhe emakhono elulwimi entiwa ngemsebenti munye lolula nalohlangene.

Kuhlola emakhono elulwimi lehlukene akufanelanga kutsatfwe njengemisebenti lehlukile kodvwa akutsatfwe njengemsebenti munye lohlangene. Irubrikhi yekuhlola kufanele kutsi itsintse onkhe emakhono elulwimi latfolakala kulowo msebentiluhlolo

Likhono lebafundzi lekulalela, lekukhona kukhuluma, lekukhona kuphendvula imibuto, kuhlanganyela etingcocweni nelikhono lekurekhoda lelibhaliwe lapho kunesidzingo khona kufanele libukwe malanga onkhe.

Kubalulekile futsi kuhlola kutsi loko lebakufundzako bafundzi bayakuvisisa futsi ungahloli nje likhono lekubona nobe lekwati emagama. Kuhlola kufundza kufanele kutsi kwenteke njalo njalo kungabi nje kuhlola lokuvela kanye kwendlule. Kuhlola kufundza lokuhlelekile kufanele kugcile ekufundzeni ngekuphimisa nase misebentini lekusita kutsi ukhone kutfola kutsi umfundzi uvisise kangakanani, sibonelo: kuphindze acoce indzaba nobe kuphendvula imibuto.

Kuhlola umsebenti lobhaliwe kutawugcila kakhulukati ekutsenini bafundzi bakhona kangakanani kuletsa inshokutsi, nekutsi babhale kangakanani lokukahle/lokungiko, sibonelo, takhi netimiso telulwimi letifanele/letingito, sipelingi netimphawu tekubhala. Konkhe kuhlola kufanele kubone kutsi kufundza lulwimi kuyintfo lechubekako nekutsi bafundzi angeke baletse umsetjentana lokahle kakhulu/lophelele nje ekucaleni. Ngako-ke tigaba letehlukene tekubhala kulowo mkhakha/kuloko lokuchubekako kufanele tihlolwe.

Uma kunikwa umsebentiluhlolo lohlelekile, kutawugcilwa etukwe likhono lelitsite, sibonelo: kulalela nekukhuluma nobe kufundza nobe kubhala. Nobe kunjalo, ngobe lulwimi luyintfo lechubekako lehlangene, kutawusetjentiswa emakhono ledlula kulinye/lamanyenti. Takhi telulwimi kufanele tihlolwe kusimongcondvo. Kumele kucinisekiswe kutsi kuhlola akwentiwa nje ngemsebenti lobhalwako kuphela, kodvwa kuvumele umsebenti lowentiwako nalokhulunywako/wekuccoca ngalokunjalo. Kubalulekile kutsi uhlole loko bafundzi labakuvisisako hhayi nje loko lebanga kubamba ngenhloko, ngako-ke hlola kakhulukati emakhono uwasusela engcikitsini/kusimongcondvo lesitsite, sib. Bafundzi bangawapela kahle onkhe emagama ngesikhatsi seluhlolo ngoLwesihlanu, kodvwa bayakhona yini kusebentisa wona lawo magama labawapele kahle uma babhala/barekhoda tindzaba letiphatselene nabo nobe indzaba?

Kufundzisa nekuhlolwa kwetilwimi kufanele kwenete kufakwa kwabo bonkhe bafundzi, futsi kufanele kutfolwe tindlela tekusita bonkhe bafundzi kutsi batfole nobe bakhicite ematheksthi elulwimi. Labanye bafundzi labahlangabetana netinkinga bangahle bangakwati/bangakhoni kwenta/kufika kuletinye taletinhloso njengobe tinikwe eSitatimendeni Semgomo weKharikhulamu Nekuhlola.

Kuphumelela kwebafundzi labenta sifundvo seLulwimi Lwekucala Lokwengeta kuncike eluhlolweni lolungakahleleki lokwentiwa njalo njalo kanye nembiko lobuya kubothishela ngalesikhatsi benta ematheksthi kanye nemisebenti. Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lusinika lokucuketfwe lokudzingekako, emakhono netindlelanchubo tekufundza nekufundzisa temnyaka wonkhe. Loku nguloko lokutawuhlolwa ezingeni lelikhulako lekutfutfuka (kwendlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako). Akusiko konkhe lokufundzisiwe lokudzinga kuhlolwa ngeluhlolo loluhlelekile. Nanobe kunjalo, kubalulekile kutsi inchubekelembili yemfundzi ihlolwe ngako kokubili lokuluhlolo lokuhlelekile neluhlelo lwekuhlola lolungakahleleki, njengoba loku kusinika lwati lwekuhlela umsebenti.

Luhlelo lwekuhlola luvumela luhlolosibutsetelo, lesitakuba sivivinyo nobe luhlolo, ekugcineni kwethemu ngayinye. Umsebenti lohlolwako kumele ube wentiwe nakuchubeka ithemu/kuleyo themu. Imisebenti yekuhlola kumele ibekwe emazingeni lehlukene ekubambangengcondvo kute ikhombe kwetsembeka.

4.2 LUHLOLO LOLUNGAKAHLELEKI NOBE LUHLOLO LWEMALANGA ONKHE

Kuhlola kwekufundza kunenhloso yekugcogca lwati lokuchubekako ngemphumelelo yebafundzi lengasetjentiswa kwenta ncono kufundza kwabo.

Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kukulandzelela kwemalanga onkhe kwenchubekelembili yebafundzi. Loku kwentiwa ngekubuka/ngekucaphelisisa, ngekucocisana, kukhonjiswa kwalokwentiwako, imihlangano kumakhomferensi abothishela nebafundzi, kuchumana emaklasini lokungakahleleki, njll. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kungaba lula njengekuvele ume nje emkhatsini wesifundvo ubuke nobe ucocisane nebafundzi ngekuchubeka kwesifundvo. Kuhlola kukhona kusebentisa lulwimi kutakwentiwa ngekubuka, ngemisebenti lebhalwako, imisebenti yetemlomo netetfulo, luhlolo lolubhalwako, kufundza ngekuphimisa naletinye tinhlobo tekuhlola Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kufanele kusetjentiselwe kunika bafundzi umbiko nekwentela kuhlelela kufundzisa, kodvwa akukafaneli kutsi kurekhodwe.

Akufanelanga itsatfwe njengentfo lehlukile emisebentini yekufundza leyenteka eklasini futsi ungasebentisa imisebenti yakho leminyenti kute uhlole imisebenti yebafundzi ngalokungakahleleki. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ungafuna kuhlela luhlolo lwemsebenti lolutsite kute ukhutsate bafundzi bakho kutsi bafundze, njenge matheksthi lanesipelingi lesetayelekile. Bafundzi bangayimaka lemisebentiluhlolo

Kuphakanyiswe kutsi ungasebentisa emaviki lamabili ekucala ethemu kute wente luhlolo sisekelo sebafundzi. Kufanele usebentise imisebenti lenikwe emavikini lamabili ekucala latfolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kute wente loluhlolo. Loku kutakusita kutsi bafundzi batawundzinga kunakwa lokunjani njengoba uchubeka.

Kutihlola nekuhlolana kwabontsanga kwenta bafundzi batibandzakanye ngekutimisela eluhlolweni. Loku kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi bafundze babuye bakhulume ngemisebenti yabo. Imiphumela yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki lwemalanga onkhe akumelanga irekhodwe ngephandle-ke uma thishela afisa kwenta njalo. Bothishela bangahle bafise kutigcinela lebakurekhodile lokungakahleleki lokukhomba kutsi umfundzi ngamunye uchubeka njani emikhakheni leyehlukene yesifundvo kute kusite nakuhlelwa kubuye kucinisekise kutsi umfundzi ngamunye utfola emakhono nekuvisisa lokudzingekile/lokufunekako. Imiphumela yemisebentiluhlolo lwemalanga onkhe ayisiyo incenye yetinhloso tekudlulisela emabangeni lalandzelako nobe kunikwa titifiketi.

4.3 LUHLOLO LOKUHLELEKILE

Yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola leyakha luhlelo lwekuhlola loluhlelekile lwemnyaka itsatfwa njengeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile. Imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile iyamakwa ibuye irekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile nguthishela ngetinhloso tekundlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako nekunika titifiketi. Luhlolokulinganisa lwentiwa kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile ngenhloso yekucinisekisa lizinga lelifanele nekunika siciniseko sekutsi emacophelo lafanele ayagcinwa.

Kuhlola lokuhlelekile kunika bothishela indlela lemisiwe yekuhlola kutsi bafundzi bachubeka kahle yini ebangeni nobe esifundvweni lesitsite. Tibonelo teluhlolo loluhlelekile tifaka ekhatsi tivivinyo, kuhlolwa (kungaba kwasekupheleni nobe emkhatsini nemnyaka) imisebenti leyentiwako, imiklamo, tetfulo tetemlomo, lokubukiswako, (njenge kuphindze ucoce indzaba, kumatanisa), kwenta (lokufana nekulingisa), tindzaba, kuhlanganyela emisebentini yetemlomo (njenge nkhulumo mphendvulwano, tinkhulumiswano, tingcoco), imisebenti lebhalwako (njenge kucedzela liphepha lekusebentela, kubhala tindzima nobe letinye tinhlobo tematheksthi), njll.

Inhloso yekwenta Luhlelo Lwekuhlola kucinisekisa kwemukeleka, kwenetisa, kwetsembeka kanye nekwenelisa kweluhlolo ngekunika lusito ngetinhlobo temisebenti nemaphesenti labekelwe likhono lelulwimi ngalinye kulowo msebenti . Ibuye inike/ivete kutsi luhlolo lugcile kuphi, lokungukutsi. Indlela lekufanele kwentiwe ngayo imisebenti.

Uma uhlola luhlolo loluhlelekile, sebentisa imemoranda, emarubrikhi, luhla lwekuhlola (ematjekhlisti), nemazinga kanye nalamanye emathulusi ekuhlola lafanele kute ukhone kubuka, kuhlola nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa kwebafundzi nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa nelikhono lebafundzi. Khetsa lithulusi lekuhlola lelifanele leyo nhlobo yemsebenti. Sibonelo: irubrikhi ngiyo lefanele kusetjentiswa nakuhlolwa tindzaba kune memoranda. Imemoranda ifanele kusetjentiswa kusivivinyo sesipelingi nobe umsebenti wesifundvo sekuvisisa.

4.3.1 Tidzingo teLuhlolo loLuhlelekile teLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta

Luhlelo loluhlelekile lwekuhlola emabanga 4-6 licuketse imisebenti le-(7) leyenta limaki lekuchubela embili lelinge-75% neluhlolo lunye lwekugcina lwekuphela kwemnyaka leline-25%.

Tidzingo teluhlolo loluhlelekile teLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta time ngalendlela:

- Imisebentiluhlolo lemibili lekumele ibe yentiwe ekupheleni kwemathemu lamatsatfu ekucala nayinye ethemini yesine. Munye walemisebenti kumele ube luhlolo lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka. Linani leliphelele lemisebentiluhlolo kumele ibe yinkhotsa. Lemisebentiluhlolo leyinkhotsa yenta ema-75% lasamba semamaki eLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emabangeni 4, 5 nele- 6. Lamamaki lawa lahlelekile atawufaka ekhatsi luhlolo lwasemkhatsini kwemnyaka.

- Umsebentilohlolo wekucala ethemini ngayinye kufanele wentiwe emkhatsini wethemu, loku liviki le-5 Umsebentiluhlolo wesibili ethemini ngayinye kufanele wentiwe uma sekuyophela ithemu.

- Kutawuba neluhlolo ekupheleni kwemnyaka lolutawuba nesibalo se-25% salelimaki lelisamba.

- Munye umsebentiluhlolo kufanele wentiwe imisebenti lehlola Kulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula neTakhi Netimiso Telulwimi futsi kufanele kwentiwe ngemalanga lehlukene. Takhi netimiso telulwimi kufanele tibutwe tisuselwa engcikitsini letsite/simongcondvo lesitsite.

- Imisebentiluhlolo kumele ihlole tinhlobo letehlukene temakhono elulwimi kwentele kutsi tincenye letimcoka tihlolwe ekuhambeni/ekuchubekeni kwethemu nemnyaka. Cinisekisa kutsi letincenye tihlolwe ngalokungakahleleki kucala kwabuye kwanikwa bafundzi umbiko ngembi kwekuba tihlolwe ngalokuhlelekile.

- Konkhe kuhlola eSigabeni leSisemkhatsini kwentiwa ngekhatsi esikolweni.

4.3.2 Tinhlobo talokucuketfwe teluhlolo loluhlelekile teLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta

Tinhlobo tekuhlola letisetjentisiwe kufanele tilungele umnyaka nekutfutfuka kwelizinga lokufanele. Kwakheka kwalemisebenti kufanele kufake lokucuketfwe ngulesifundvo kubuye kufake tinhlobonhlobo temisebenti letentelwe kuphumelelisa tinhloso talesifundvo. Kufanele igcile elwatini nemakhono lentiwe ngekuchubeka kwethemu. Sebentisa luhlelo lwethemu ebangeni ngalinye kute ukhetse tinhlobo letitsite temsebenti kanye nelinani lemakhono ladzingeka encenyen yekumsebenti luhlolo ngayinye. Sibonelo: uma uhlela kubhalwa kwetindzaba tekuticambela ebangeni 4, ithemu1, ufuna kutsi bafundzi babhale inkondlo, ungalindza kutsi “babhale imisho” lenebudze lobulinganako lenemvumelwano’, njengobe kuyobe kunguloko lokufundzisile. Uma uhlela itheksthi lesicukatsi lwati ethemini 1, kufanele babhale basebentise luhlaka lolufanele. Ngalokunjalo etukwe Kulalela neKukhuluma, angete wacela bafundzi kutsi bente inkhulumo lemfisha eBangeni 4, ithemu 1, njengobe loko kutawufundziswa ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.

Luhlolo loluhlelekile kumele lufake emazinga ekubamba ngengcondvo lehlukahlukene njengobe kukhonjisiwe ngentasi. Tinhlobo nhlobo letinyenti temibuto letifana nekukhetsa imphendvulo, lelukhuni, kucatsanisa nemibuto lecondzile kufanele isetjentiswe.

Lithebula lemazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo

Emazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo	Umsebenti	Emaphesenti emsebenti
Lasebaleni **(Lizinga 1)** **Kuhlelembisa** **(Lizinga 2)**	Imibuto lemacondzana nelwati lolubekwe ebaleni kutheksthi. • Nika tintfo/ bantfu/ tindzawo/ timphawu … • Nika emaciniso/ tizatfu/ emaphuzu/ imicabango … • Tfola tizatfu/ bantfu/ imbangela… • Bhala luhla / emaciniso/ emagama/ tizatfu … • Chaza indzawo/ bantfu/ bunjalo bemlingisi . . . • Landza sigameko/ senteko/ lwatinchanti … Imibuto ledzinga kuhlatiywa, kuhluta nekuhlelembisa lwati loluvetwa kutheksthi. • Finyeta emaphuzu lamcoka / imicondvo / buhle /nebubi. • Butsela ndzawonye timphawu letifanako / emaciniso … • Nika kufanana / umehluko … • Nika kuhleleka kwe …	**Emazinga 1 na 2: 40%**
Kucondzisa-elwatini **(Lizinga 3)**	Imibuto ledzinga kutibandzakanya kwemfundzi ngelwati loluvetwe kutheksthi abe asebentisa lwati lwakhe lanalo. … • Chaza umcondvo lomcoka … • Catsanisa imicondvo/ indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/ lokwentekako … • Yini inhloso / indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo / tizatfu tembali (nobe balingisi)… • Chaza imbangela / umphumela walokutsite… • Ngabe lokwentekako/ kubeka umbono/ indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo (njll.) kuvetani ngemlandzi/ umbhali/ umlingisi… • Sifanisongco / sifaniso/ umfanekisomcondvo kukutsintsa njani kuvisisa kwakho … • Ucabanga kutsi utawuba yini umphumela/ (njll.) wesimo/ wekwenteka kwalokutsite …	**Lizinga 3: 40%**

Emazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo	Umsebenti	Emaphesenti emsebenti
kulinganisa **(Lizinga 4)** **Kuncoma (Lizinga 5)**	Lemibuto iphatselene netincumo letimayelana nebungako nelizinga lekubaluleka. Loku kufaka ekhatsi tincumo mayelana, nekwemukeleka, bunjalo nekukholweka kwetsembeka, kwemibono, emaciniso,, kuhleleka, nekunoma, kanye netintfo letifana nenshisekelo nekwemukeleka kwetincumo netento ngekwemagugu ekuphila nekutiphatsa. • Ucabanga kutsi lokwentekako kuyetsembeka/ kungiko/ kungenteka? • Ngabe umbono wembhali uyemukeleka yini/ uhlelekile nekutsi uphetsa ngalokufanele yini … • Chaza/ phawula ngalokujulile ngalokwentekako/ lokuhlosiwe/ indlela yekwenta tintfo/ tiphakamiso / umtselela … • Uyavumelana yini nembono/ sitatimende/ kubuka/nekuhumusha ngekutsi … • Ngekubona kwakho, ngabe umbhali /umlandzi/ umlingisi utivikela ngetiphakamiso/kuvumelana/kumela kutsi…(sekela imphendvulo yakho/nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho. • Ngabe kutiphatsa kwemlingisi/ nekutiphatsa/ kwenta/ kuyemukeleka yini kuwe? Nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho . • Tento/indlela yekutiphatsa yemlingisi imveta anjani kusimongcondvo semagugu emmango? • Chaza kabanti/ phawula ngekubaluleka kwetincumo lokwentiwe kutheksthi. Lemibuto yentelwe kuhlola lokusengcondvweni kanye nekucabanga ngekucamba lokuletfwa yitheksthi kumfundzi. Igcile ekutsintsekeni kwemiva lokucondziswe kulokucuketfwe, kutisondzeta kubalingisi nobe tigameko kanye nekwenta lokukhomba umtselela losetjentiswe ngumbhali ekusetjentisweni kwelulwimi (lokungaba kukhetfwa kwemagama kanye nemifanekisomcondvo). • Coca ngalongakusho ngaletheksthi / sigameko/ simo setintfo/ kushayisana ngemicondvo/ kungati kutsi kumele wenteni • Uyavelana yini nemlingisi? Ngusiphi sento/sincumo lebewungasitsatsa uma bewungatitfola ukuleso simo lakuso umlingisi? • Coca/Phawula ngekutsi umbhali ulusebentise njani lulwimi… • Coca ngeligalelo leliletfwa indlela layikhetse kuyisebentisa umbhali/ singeniso/ siphetfo/ imifanekisomcondvo/ tifanisongco/ kusetjentiswa kwemasu ebunkondlo/ tintfo tekuveta bunjalo betintfo…	**emazinga 4 ne 5: 20%**

4.4 LUHLELO LWEKUHLOLA

Luhlelo lwekuhlola lwakhiwe ngenhloso yekusabalalisa imisebenti yekuhlola lokuhlelekile etifundvweni tonkhe kuyo yonkhe ithemu. Luhlelo lwekuhlola kumele lwentiwe sikolo likhombe lusuku lekutawentiwa ngalo umsebenti.

Tidzingo tesifundvo

Tidzingo tekuhlelwa kwemisebenti tinikwe ngemaphesenti. Uma luhlelo lukhomba emaphesenti lange-20 elikhono lelulwimi, loko kuchaza kutsi kwabiwa kwemamaki ekugcina alelo likhono leluwimi kumele kube samba lesingemaphesenti lange-20 hhayi emamaki langemashumi lamabili. Tikolo atibekelwa umkhawulo wemamaki labelwe likhono lelulwimi, ingce nje nangabe silinganiso selikhono ngalinye silandzelwa ngekwemaphesenti lanikwe/lavetwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola. Sibonelo, Ebangeni -4 sivivinyo selwati lelulwimi singanikwa emamaki la-20 nobe langetulu, ingce nje nangabe singegci silinganiso lesinikwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola.

Etincenyeni teluhlelo lwekubhala, umsebenti wonkhe kumele uhlolwe kanye ngethemu. Budze bematheksthi ekubhalwa kufanele kulandzelwe njengobe buvetwe/bukhonjwe eSahlukweni 3. 3.

Luhlolo

Lokucuketfwe kweluhlolo sibutsetelo kumele kususelwe emsebentini lowentiwe ngembikweluhlolo kantsi kumele kube emakhono nemisebenti lekhetsiwe letawenta umfundzi akwati kukhomba kutsi ukulungele kutibandzakanya nemsebenti emnyakeni lolandzelako.

Luhlolo lutakuba naloku lokulandzelako:

- Sifundvo sekuvisisa, lokufaka ekhatsi umsebenti wesilulumagama
- Kubhalwa kwetheksthi lemfisha, lokufaka ekhatsi kusejtentiswa kahle kwesakhiwo, luhlelo lwelulwimi, timphawu tekubhala nesipelingi lesifanele
- Kubhalwa kwetheksthi lemfisha yembhalomibiko (itheksthi yelwati, yekuchumana, yetenhlalo), lokufaka ekhatsi kusetjentiswa kahle kwesakhiwo, luhlelo lwelulwimi, timphawu tekubhala nesipelingi lesifanele
- Takhi netimiso telulwimi kukhomba lwati nekuvisisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, timphawu tekubhala nesipelingi
- Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma ngete ahlolwa njengencenye yeluhlolo njengobe wona ahlolwa kahle sikhatsi lesidze. Nanobe kunjalo, kulindzeleke kutsi limaki leluhlolosibutselo, leliphatselene neluhlolo loluhlelekile lelentelwe Kulalela neKukhuluma, litawusetjentiswa njenge limaki leluhlolo.

Lamathebula lalandzelako asinika tidzingo teluhlolo loluhlelekile lweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta:

Lithebula leluhlelo lweluhlolo

Ithemu 1					
Libanga 4		**Libanga 5**		**Libanga 6**	
Umsebenti 1	**%**	**Umsebenti1**	**%**	**Umsebenti 1**	**%**
Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngendzaba /ucoce ngaloko lokuphatselene nawe nobe ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngendzaba/ ucoce ngaloko lokuphatselene nawe/ubambe lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni nobe alingise	15	Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngendzaba / ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso/ubambe lichaza etinkulumiswaneni nobe etingcocweni	15
Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15
Sivisiso lesifundvwako lesiphatselene nendzaba/ ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso/umbiko wetindzaba	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako lesiphatsele nendzaba/ ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso/itheksthi yelwati	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako lesiphatselene nendzaba/ ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso/itheksthi lephatselene netenhlalo	20
Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10
Bhala indzima: landzisa ngaloko lokuphatselene nawe usebentise luhlaka / kuchaza bantfu usebentise luhlaka	25	Bhala indzima: lelandzisa ngaloko lekungemaciniso/ kuchaza bantfu / umbiko	30	Bhala indzima lephatselene nengcikitsi yendzaba.	30
Samba	**100**	**Samba**	**100**	**Samba**	**100**
Umsebenti 2	**%**	**Umsebenti 2**	**%**	**Umsebenti 2**	**%**
Lalela lokutsite ubuye unike ticondziso/haya inkondlo nobe ucule ingoma ngekuvisisa	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye unike ticondziso/ chaza inchubo/ haya inkondlo nobe ucule ingoma ngekuvisisa	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye unike ticondziso/ chaza inchubo/ haya inkondlo nobe ucule ingoma ngekuvisisa	20
Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethesthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/ inkondlo/ingoma	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethesthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/ inkondlo/ingoma	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethesthi leletsa lwati / inkondlo/ingoma	30
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20
Bhala ticondziso letilula usebentise luhlaka/inkondlo lelula leneluhlaka	30	Bhala ticondziso/landzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/ inkondlo lelula leneluhlaka	30	Bhala uchaze ngenchubo letsite lelula/chaza ngendlela lelula usebentise luhlaka/ kuchaza ngemuntfu/intfo/njll	30
Samba	**100**	**Samba**	**100**	**Samba**	**100**

Ithemu 2					
Libanga 4		**Libanga 5**		**Libanga 6**	
Umsebenti 1	**%**	**Umsebenti 1**	**%**	**Umsebenti 1**	**%**
Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngetheksthi yelwati nobe indzaba/nika abuye ente loko lokushiwo yinkombandlela/ chaza ngentfo letsite	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngetheksthi yelwati/indzaba lokufaka ekhatsi kuphindza ucoce indzaba	15	Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngenchazelo yentfo letsite ngetemlomo/tilwane/njll/lalela kulandzisa lokuphatselene naye nobe ubambe lichaza emdlalweni wekulingisa	15
Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15
Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethekstthi yelwati/indzaba	20	Sivisiso leifundvwako sethekstthi yelwati/indzaba	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethekstthi yelwati/indzaba/ itheksthi lephatselene netenhlalo	20
Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10
Finyeta itheksthi yelwati/bhala indzaba usebentise luhlaka	25	Bhala uchaze intfo letsite / titjalo/njll. ibe neluhlaka/ bhala indzaba usebentise luhlaka	30	Bhala uchaze intfo letsite / titjalo/njll /bhala incwadzi lephatsele nawe/yebungani	30
Samba	**100**	**Samba**	**100**	**Samba**	**100**
Umsebenti 2 (Sivivinyo sangeNhlaba/ Luhlolo)	**%**	**Umsebenti 2 (Sivivinyo sangeNhlaba/ Luhlolo)**	**%**	**Umsebenti 2 (Sivivinyo sangeNhlaba/ Luhlolo)**	**%**
Liphepha 1: Temlomo Kufundza uphimise, kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30
Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): Lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo Kubhala – tindzima	 30 15 25	Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): Lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo Kubhala – tindzima	 30 15 25	Liphepha 2 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako Kubhala – tindzima	30
				Liphepha 3 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo	 25 15
Samba	**100**	**Samba**	**100**	**Samba**	**100**

Caphela. Emamaki eliphepha 1 atawusetjentiselwa luhlolo loluhlekile lwemfundzi kute kufike sikhatsi saloluhlolo

Ithemu 3					
Libanga 4		**Libanga 5**		**Libanga 6**	
Umsebenti 1	**%**	**Umsebenti 1**	**%**	**Umsebenti 1**	**%**
Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngethetsi yelwati nobe indzaba / bamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni/haya inkondlo	20	Tfula inkhulumo lemfisha/ phindza ucoce indzaba	15	Tfula inkhulumo lemfisha/ phindza ucoce indzaba	15
Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15
Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethetsi yelwati/itheksthi yetibonwa/ indzaba/inkondlo	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethetsi yelwati lenetibonwa /indzaba/inkondlo	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethetsi yelwati lenetibonwa /indzaba/inkondlo	20
Shano lokuphatselene nethetsi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene nethetsi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene nethetsi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10
Bhala sifinyeto lesiphatselene nethetsi yelwati lesekelako / indzaba usebentise luhlaka	25	Cedzela itheksthi yetibonwa/yenta sifinyeto ngelibalavengcondvo/ bhala indzaba lelula ngenkhulumomphendvulwano	30	Cedzela itheksthi yetibonwa/ bhala indzaba lelula	30
Samba	**100**	**Samba**	**100**	**Samba**	**100**
Umsebenti 2		Umsebenti 2	%	Umsebenti 2	%
Lalela itheksthi yelwati/ lalela lokutsite ubuye uchaze tindzawo nobe titjalo, njll/ Lingisa simo lesitsite lesitayelekile	20	Bamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni/ emdlalweni	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye wente lokushiwo ticondziso /bamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni/ emdlalweni	20
Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethetsi yelwati lenetibonwa/ itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/umdlalo	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethetsi lelandzela umgomo lotsite / itheksthi yelwati/ umdlalo	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethetsi lelandzela umgomo lotsite / itheksthi yelwati/ umdlalo	30
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20
Bhala itheksthi yelwati/ inkhulumomphendvulwano/ bhala lokutsandzile ngencwadzi nobe loko longakakutsandzi ngencwadzi kube neluhlaka	30	Bhala itheksthi yelwati/ inkhulumomphendvulwano nobe ticeshana temdlalo wemafilimu tibe neluhlaka	30	Bhala itheksthi yelwati/ siceshana semdlalo	30
Samba	**100**	**Samba**	**100**	**Samba**	**100**

Ithemu 4					
Libanga 4		**Libanga 5**		**Libanga 6**	
Umsebenti 1	**%**	**Umsebenti 1**	**%**	**Umsebenti 1**	**%**
Lalela luhlololuphenyo nobe tinkhulumiswano(kucocisana)/ lalela lokutsite nobe nika umlayeto /kuvisisa indzaba	20	Bamba lichaza etingcocweni/ coca indzaba	15	Bamba lichaza etingcocweni/ lalela indzaba	15
Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi	15
Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethekstthi yelwati lenetibonwa /itheksthi yetibonwa/indzaba lenenkhulumomphendvulwano/ idayari	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethekstthi lesakatwako / iphosta/indzaba	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako sethekstthi yelwati /indzaba/ inkodlo	20
Shano lokuphatselene nethekstthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene nethekstthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene nethekstthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10
Bhala indzima leneluhlaka/ itheksthi lephatselene netenhlalo /bhala itheksthi yetibonwa sib. iphosta/indzaba lenenkhulumomphendvulwano	25	Bhala itheksthi yelwati leneluhlaka/landzisa ngalokuphatselene nawe/bhala iphosta/ bhala lokutsandzile ngencwadzi nobe loko longakakutsandzi ngencwadzi kube neluhlaka	30	Bhala itheksthi yelwati / inshokutsi lenetibonelo/ Kuhlatiya incwadzi / Incwadzi lemayelana nawe / yebungani	**30**
Samba	**100**	**Samba**	**100**	**Samba**	**100**
Umsebenti 2 (Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka)	**%**	**Umsebenti 2 (Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka)**	**%**	**Umsebenti 2 (Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka)**	**%**
Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30
Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo Kubhala – emathekstthi ekuticambela nemathekstthi emibhalomibiko	 30 15 25	Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo Kubhala – emathekstthi ekuticambela nemathekstthi emibhalomibiko	 30 15 25	Liphepha 2 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako Kubhala – emathekstthi ekuticambela nemathekstthi emibhalomibiko	30
				Liphepha 3 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo	 25 15
Samba	**100**	**Samba**	**100**	**Samba**	**100**

Caphela. Emamaki eliphepha 1 atawusetjentiselwa luhlolosibutsetelo lwemfundzi esigabeni sesibili semnyaka, kute kufike sikhatsi saloluhlolo sibutsetelo

Lithebuli leLuhlolo Lwasesikolweni loluchubekako neLuhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka emabangeni 4-5

Luhlelo Lwekuhlola				
Luhlolo Lwasesikolweni Lolwentiwa ngethemu				
	Ithemu 1:	**Ithemu 2:**	**Ithemu 3:**	**Ithemu 4:**
Luhlolo Lwasesikolweni 75%	Imisebenti 2	Umsebenti 1 + 1 Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka lolucuketse: 2 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): Lokubhalwako: Kufundza sivisiso, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo ne Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko	Imisebenti 2	Umsebenti1
LUHLOLO **25%**				1 Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka lolucuketse: 2 Emaphepha: **Liphepha 1:** Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela nekukhuluma **Liphepha 2 (1-li-awa):** 2 ema-awa Lokubhalwako: Sivisiso lesifundvwako, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo ne Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko

Lithebula leLuhlolo Lwasesikolweni loluchubekako neLuhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka Libanga 6

Luhlelo lwekuhlola				
Luhlolo Lwasesikolweni Lolwentiwa ngethemu				
Luhlolo Lwasesikolweni **75%**	**Ithemu 1:** Imisebenti2	**Ithemu 2:** Imisebenti 1 + 1 Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka lolucuketse: 3 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela nekukhuluma Liphepha 2 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako: Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko Liphepha 3 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako: Sivisiso lesifundvwako, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo	**Ithemu 3:** Imisebenti 2	**Ithemu 4:** Imisebenti 1
LUHLOLO **25%**				1 Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka lolucuketse: 3 Emaphepha: **Liphepha 1:** Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela nekukhuluma **Liphepha 2 (1 li-awa):** Lokubhalwako: Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko **Liphepha 3 (1 li-awa)** Lokubhalwako: Sivisiso lesifundvwako, nelulwimi lelikusimongcondvo

Lithebuli lekuhleleka kwemaphepha eluhlolo lwemabanga 4-6

Emabanga 4-5

Sakhiwo lesiphakanyisiwe semaphepha eluhlolo lwasemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emabangeni 4-5 sime ngalendlela:

LIPHEPHA	INCHAZELO	%: libanga 4
1	Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30
2 **(2-ema-awa)**	Lokubhalwako: Sivisiso lesifundvwako, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo Kubhala – emathekstsi ekuticambela nemathekstsi emibhalomibiko	30 15 25
SAMBA SELUHLOLO		**100**

Libanga 6

Sakhiwo lesiphakanyisiwe semaphepha eluhlolo asemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ebangeni 6 sime ngalendlela:

LIPHEPHA	INCHAZELO	%: libanga 6
1	Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	**30**
2 **(1-li-awa)**	Kubhala – emathekstsi ekuticambela nemathekstsi emibhalomibiko	**30**
3 **(1-li-awa)**	Sivisiso lesifundvwako, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo	**25** **15**
SAMBA SELUHLOLO		**100**

Sakhiwo lesiphakanyisiwe semaphepha eluhlolo ngalunye lwemabanga 4-5

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA	%	
1	**Temlomo: kufundza/ kulalela/ kukhuluma**	**libanga 4**	**libanga 5**
	A: Kufundza uphimise	**15**	**15**
	B: Kulalela neKukhuluma: Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe / inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa / inkhulumiswano / luhlololuphenyo / inkhulumomphikiswano / kulingisa / ingcoco / sivisiso lesilalelwako / kucoca indzaba usebentise umnyakato	**15**	**15**
	EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 1	**30**	**30**
2 (2-ema-awa)	**Lulwimi lolu kusimongcondvo**	**Libanga 4**	**Libanga 5**
	A: Sivisiso (Kungasetjentiswa tinhlobo letihlukene tematheksthi lokufaka ekhatsi latibonwa nobe lamifanekisotitfombe / igrafikhi)	**30**	**30**
	B: Lulwimi ▪Takhi telulwimi (emagama nemisho) kufanele tihlolwe esimeningcondvo lesifanele usebentise ematheksthi lahlukene	**15**	**15**
	kubhala		
	A: Yinye itheksthi lebhalwako yekuticambela Libanga 4-6: itheksthi lelandzisako / itheksthi lechazako lokufaka ekhatsi kulandzisa ngaye (Caphela kutsi linani lemagama netindzima temabanga lahlukene tinikiwe)	**15**	**15**
	B: Itheksthi yinye – itheksthi lemfisha Tincwadzi tebungani netincwadzi temtsetfo letiya kumhleli / Tincwadzi temtsetfo, incwadzisicelo, incwadzisikhalo, incwadzi yeluvelo, simemo, incwadzi yekubonga, incwadzi yekuhalalisela, nencwadzi yetemabhizinisi / Tincwadzi tebungani / ema-athikili eliphephabhuku nobe emakholomu / imemorandamu / emaminithi nema-ajenda, ema-athikili eliphephandzaba nemakholomu / umlandvomufi/ imibiko (yemtsetfo neyebungani) / tihlatiywa / inkhulumo lebhalwako lelungiselelwe nalengakalungiselwa / umlandvomphilo / i-athikili leveta umbono we-editha / emabhrosha / ema-inthavyu labhalwako / inkhulumomphendvulwano/kulandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/	**10**	**10**
	EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 2	**70**	**70**
	SAMBA	**100**	**100**

Sakhiwo lesiphakanyisiwe semaphepha eluhlolo ngalunye ebangeni 6

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA	
1	**Temlomo: kufundza/ kulalela/ kukhuluma**	**%**
	A: Kufundza ngekuphimisa	**15**
	B: Kulalela nekukhuluma: Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe / inkhulumo lengakalungiselwa / inkhulumiswano / inthavyu / inkhulumomphikiswano / kulingisa / tingcoco / sivisiso lesilalelwako / tibongo / kucoca indzaba usebentisa umnyakato	**15**
	EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 1	**30**
2 (1-li-awa)	**Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo**	
	A: Sivisiso (Kungasetjentiswa tinhlobo letihlukene tematheksthi lokufaka ekhatsi tibonwa nobe imifanekisotitfombe)	**25**
	B: : Lulwimi ▪Takhi telulwimi (emagama nemisho) kufanele tihlolwe esimeningcondvo lesifanele usebentise ematheksthi lahlukene	**15**
	EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 2	**40**
3 (1-li-awa)	**Kubhala**	
	A: Yinye itheksthi lebhalwako yekuticambela Libanga 4-6: lelandzisako / lechazako/lelandzisa ngaloko lokuphatselene naye (Caphela kutsi linani lemagama lemabanga lahlukene linikiwe kulencwadzi ngaphasi kwesahluko 3. 3. 2	**15**
	B: yinye itheksthi- Imibhalomibiko lemidze Tincwadzi tebungani netincwadzi temtsetfo letiya kumhleli / Tincwadzi temtsetfo, incwadzisicelo, incwadzisikhalo, incwadzi yeluvelo, simemo, incwadzi yekubonga, incwadzi yekuhalalisela, nencwadzi yetemabhizinisi / Tincwadzi tebungani / ema-athikili eliphephabhuku nobe emakholomu / imemorandamu / emaminithi nema-ajenda (kungabutwa kuhlanganisiwe), ema-athikili eliphephandzaba nemakholomu / umlandvomufi/ imibiko (yemtsetfo neyebungani) / tihlatiywa / inkhulumo lebhalwako lelungiselelwe nalengakalungiselwa / umlandvomphilo / i-athikili leveta umbono we-editha / emabhrosha / ema-inthavyu labhalwako / inkhulumomphendvulwano/kulandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/ itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/ (Caphela kutsi linani lemagama emabanga lahlukene linikiwe kulencwadzi ngaphasi kwesahluko 3. 3. 2	**15**
	EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 3	**30**
	SAMBA	**100**

4.5 KUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

Kurekhoda inchubo lapho thishela arekhoda khona lizinga lekusebenta kwebafundzi emsebentini wekuhlola lotsite. Kuveta kutfutfuka kwebafundzi kwekutfolalwati ngemphumelelo njengobe kunikwe eSitatimendeni seKharikhulumu neNchubomgomo yekuhlola. Ema-rekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele kunike bufakazi bekutfutfuka kwelwati lwebafundzi kulelo banga nekulungela kwakhe kuchubekela embili nobe kuchubekiselwa elibangeni lelilandzelako. Ema-rekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele futsi asetjentiswe kutfola imphumelelo leyentiwe ngubothishela nebafundzi ekuchubekeni kwekufundzisa nekufundza .

Kubika kuyinchubo yekwatisa ngemphumelelo yemfundzi, kuye umfundzi, batali, tikolo nalabanye bantfu labatsintsekako. Kusebenta kwemfundzi kungetfulwa ngetindlela letinyeti. Loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhadimbiko, imihlangano yebatali, tinsuku tekuvakasha esikolweni, tinkhulumiswano emkhatsini wemtali nathishela, kushaya tincingo, tincwadzi, tincwadzi tetindzaba teliklasi nobe tesikolo njll. Bothishela babika ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo kuwo onkhe emabanga. Emazinga lasikhombisa emphumelelo achazelwe sifundvo ngasinye lesihlelelwe emabanga R-12. Lamazinga emphumelelo lehlukene nemaphesenti lahambelana nawo anjengobe akhojwe kulelithebuli lelingentasi.

EMAKHODI NEMAPHESENTI EKUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

EMAZINGA	TINCHAZELO TEMPHUMELELO	IPHESENTI
7	Imphumelelo ngemalengiso	80 – 100
6	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu	70 – 79
5	Imphumelelo ngalokuncomekako	60 – 69
4	Imphumelelo ngalokwenetisako	50 – 59
3	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	40 – 49
2	Imphumelelo ngalokuyincenye	30 – 39
1	Akunamphumelelo	0 – 29

Caphela: Lesilinganiso semaphuzu layinkhotsa kumele sibe netinchazelo letisebaleni/letivakalako letinika lwati loluphelele lizinga ngalinye.

Bothishela batawurekhoda emamaki lekunguwonawona lahambisana nemsebenti basebentise liphepha lekurekhoda, babuye barekhode emaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo ekhadinimbiko lemfundzi.

4.6 LUHLOLOKULINGANISA LWEKUHLOLA UMSEBENTI

Luhlolokulinganisa lucondziswe enchubeni lecinisekisa kutsi imisebenti yeluhlolo iyenetisa, iyetsembeka futsi yemukeleke. Luhlolokulinganisa lufanele lwenteke emazingeni asesikolweni, esekethi, esigodzini (distrikthi), esifundzeni nakuvelonkhe. Luhlolokulinganisa lolwenteke lwaphelela nalolufanele kumele lube khona kwentelwe siciniseko seluhlolo lwato tonkhe tifundvo. Loku kufanele kwenteke lokungenani kanye ngethemu.

Luhlolokulinganisa kumele lucinisekise kutsi konkhe kuhlola kutsembekile, kuyenetisa, kuyemukeleka futsi kuyenela. Kwetsembeka kusho kutsi umsebenti fufanele uhlole kutfolwa kwemakhono lafundzisiwe lahambisana nemakhono latfolakala eSitatimendeni seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola. Umsebenti kumele uhlole lizinga lekuphumelela kwemakhono latsite. Uma kusethwa imibuto yesivisiso, sibonelo, likhono lemfundzi lekukhona kuhlatiya nekusebenta ngelwati lonikwe lona ethekshini hhayi nje kubuta imibuto jikelele lemayelana nethekshi.

Bahloli beluhlolokulinganisa esikolweni kumele banike tiphawulo letinesisindvo letigcile kuletidzingo letingenhla kute kucinisekiswe kutsi kuhlola kuyenteka esikolweni. Luhlolokulinganisa angete nje lwaba umsebenti wekudlulisa nobe wekubuka kutsi linani lemisebenti lentiwe nobe imemoranda isetjentiswe kahle. Etilwimini kusho kutsi lohlola luhlolokulinganisa utawuphawula ngelucophelo lelisetulu, kulokunye kwako, kutakuba lizinga lekubuta sivisiso, kwandza kwekubhala tindzaba tekuticambela/kusekela lokutsite; kuba kahle kwemathulusi/tinsita tekuhlola nematfuba ekutfutfukisa lakhonakele, nekutsi thishela usebente njani ngetincwadzi tekusebentela tebafundzi nebufakazi bekusebenta kwebafundzi.

Inchubo yeluhlolokulinganisa kumele icinisekise kutsi emazinga ekulinganisa lanikiwe ayafana kuwo onkhe emaklasi elibanga lelitsite, nawo onkhe emabanga esigaba. Sibonelo, lizinga lekulinganisa lelingu-3 lelinikwe nguthishela lotsite kufanele limele lizinga lekulinaniswa kwelikhono nelwati kufane nekullinganisa lokunikwe ngulomunye thishela. Ngako-ke kubalulekile kutsi baphatsi betifundvo balente njalolo njalo luhlolokulinganisa lwangekhatsi esikolweni.

4.7 LOKUNYE JIKELELE

Lomculu ufanele ufundvwe uhlanganiswe naloku:

4.7.1 Umgomo wavelonkhe lophatselene neluhlelo netidzingo tekuchubela embili teSitatimende Savelonkhe seKharikhulamu neNchubomgomo emabanga *R – 12*; **ne**

4.7.2 UMculu wemgomo, i-*National Protocol for Assessment Emabanga R – 12*.

LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO

bafundzi labanetidzingo telikhetselo – bafundzi labanetihibe ekufundzeni ngenca yemvelo yabo labakhubatekile.

bomabitomfutiselo – emabito lanemicondvo lehambelanako (sib. emafutsa (i-oyili, - ekugcobisa, - ekupheka, -phethilomu, njll.)

emaCophelo ekuHlola – lujulolwati, (lulwimi, lwati, emakhono, emagugu indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo) lokufanele kwatiwe kuwo onkhe emabanga

emafloshadi – tibonwa letikhombisa umnyakato

emagugu esive – loko lokungumgogodla nemihambo yesive

emakhathuni – titfombe letikhishwe emaphephabhukwini/emaphephandzabeni nasetincwadzini

njengeticashunwa letiphukutako

emaphephatatiso – emaphepha lacuketse tatiso avame kufakwa emaposini nasemakhaya.

emasikonhlalo – inhlalo lelandzela emasiko

hlatiya – kubukisisa nekucubungula

libintana (i-akhronimi) – ligama lelifinyetiwe ngekusebentisa tinhlavu talo kwakha ligama

lelibiteka njengeligama leliphelele, sib. SADTU = South African Democratic Teachers Union

inhlonipho – kusebentisa ligama lelitfokotisako endzaweni yeligama lelibuhlungu

imibhalo lengemaciniso – imibhalo lesetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu, njengeticashunwa temaphephandzaba

imibhalotihumusho – imibhalo lesetjentiswa emidlalweni yabomabonakudze lechaza lulwimi lolutsite

imibhalo – lokubhalwe ngetinhlavu, tinombolo kumbe ngemidvwebo

imfundvo yemphilo yonkhe – imfundvo letfolakala emphilweni yonkhe yemuntfu kuze kulamule kufa

imitsetfo lemisiwe – indlela lelandzelwako uma kunikwa imigomo yelulwimi

kuklomelisa/emarubhriki – imiklomelo ngekubaluleka kwetincenye temsebenti

imvumelwano – kuvumelana kwetinhlavu temagama emibhalweni njengasenkondlweni.

incwadzibufakazi – incwadzi lefakazela bunjalo bemuntfu

indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo – simo lekwemukelwa ngaso lokutsite

ingcikitsi – umongo longumgogodla wendzaba

inkhombamcondvo – umusho/ligama lelicuketse umongo wenshokutsi

irejista – kusetjentiswa kwemagama lafanele, endzaweni lefanele ngesikhatsi lesifanele

isintheksi – kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni nalokuphinyiswa ngemlomo

inchubomgomo – imigomo lemiselwe indlela lekufanele kuchutjwe ngayo lokutsite

inkhulumiswano – ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu

inkhulumo lehlelekile – inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, letfulwa ngekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa

kwenkhulumo

inkhulumo lengakahleleki – inkhulumo letfulwa nje ngaphandle kwekulungiselelwa nekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo.

itheserasi – sigcogcamagama semagama labomcondvofana kanye nalaphikisanako

kubumbana/kuhlangana – kuhlanganisa imisho nobe tindzima ngetihlanganisi, tabito, nobe imphindza

kuhambelana – kuhambelana kwemibono/kutselelana emanti

kuhhunga – kusebentisa lulwimi lolukwenta utsenge umcondvo wemuntfu

kucatsanisa – kubeka emavi abukane kute kuvele umehluko emkhatsini wawo

kugceka – kubeka emavi ngendlela legcekako ngenhloso yekulungisa lapho kungahambi kahle khona

kuhluta – kuhlahlela ngalokujulile

kuphumelela incenye yemsebenti – uma umfundzi angaphumelelanga kuyo yonkhe imiphumela yekufundza

kumuntfutisa – tintfo letingasibo bantfu tinikwa timphawu tebantfu

kunyanyalata – kwenta lokutsite lokunebudlabha

kucopha/kurekhoda – kubhala phansi yonkhe imiphumela yemfundzi yemnyaka wonkhe

kuhlola ngalokuphelele – kuhlola umsebenti lotsite ngalokuphelele

kuhlola ngekucaphelisisa – kuhlola ngekulandzela nekubuka konkhe lokwentiwa ngumfundzi etifundvweni takhe

kuhlola ngekuhlahlela – kuhlola umsebenti ngekufuna kutsi uhlahlelwe kukhishwe tincenye tawo.

kuchumana ngekuphimisa – kuchumana ngekuphimisa ngemlomo

kuchumana ngekungaphimisi ngemlomo – kuchumana ngetitfo temtimba nobe ngetimphawu

kuphumelela ngekubonelelwa – kwendluliselwa embili kwemfundzi longakaphumeleli ngalokufanele.

kutsatsa luhlangotsi – inkhulumo levunako

kwehlwaya – kutfungatsa/kufuna lwati ngekubukisisa

libalavemcondvo – luhlelo lolwenteka engcondvweni

libhukutinhlelomalangonkhe – libhuku lekubhalwa kulo tonkhe tehlekalo netinhlelo tamalangonkhe (idayari)

likhadimbiko – likhadi lemininingwane yemiphumela yemfundzi

lizinga lekuhlola – licophelo lesimo selizinga lekuhlola

Luhlolo loluchubekako – luhlolo lolwentiwa njalo kubona inchubo yemfundzi etifundvweni takhe

lulwimi lwasekhaya – lulwimi umntfwana lacala ngalo kukhuluma ekhaya lalumunya ebeleni lenina/lulwimi umntfwana lalushiyelwa bokhokho bakhe

lulwimi lwekwengeta – lulwimi lolufundvwa ngumntfwana lube lungasilo lwasekhaya, angalufundza emmangweni nobe esikolweni

luphawu – yintfo letsatsa indzawo yalenye intfo;

lupholavutfondzaba; lubohlo, kwehla kwemfutfo wendzaba

ludvweshu – kwehlukana kwembono, kulwa emkhatsini webalingisi

luteku – indlela lokungabekwa ngayo inkhulumo kute ivete kuteketisa nobe lomunye nje umcondvo

luhlakasimo – indlela letsite lokume ngayo-idizayini

luhlolosibutselo/gcogca – luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka lolusonga konkhe lokufundvwe ngumfundzi

luhlolonchanti lwebafundzi – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni lwatinchanti ekucaleni kwesifundvo

luhlolokucilonga – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni bulukhuni bafundzi labahlangabetana nabo etifundvweni tabo

luhlololuphenyo – lusetjentiswa ekutfoleni emasu ekwesekela nobe kutfola tidzingo letiphatselene nelusito ekufundziseni nobe ekulungiseni emaphutsa

luhlolosibutselo – lunika sitfombe lesigcwele semsebenti nenchubo yemfundzi nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi lesidzingeka ngaso luhlolosibutselo lungentiwa ekupheleni kwemsebenti, ithemu semsebenti, umsebenti welithemu, wesimista nobe umnyaka

luhlolotidzingo – luhlolo lolucondze incenye letsite yebutsakatsaka bemfundzi emsebentini lotsite kubona kutsi usenayo yini inkinga ngalowo msebenti.

luHlaka lweNchubomgomo yetiCu nekuHlola – umkhandlu lomiselwe kulawula imigomo yekukhishwa kweticu nekuhlola (Qualification and Assessment Policy Framework)

lujulolwati – bulukhuni nobe bulula baloko lokufanele kufundvwe

luvelomagama – lulwimi loluvusa imiva

lwatinchanti – lwati lababanalo ngembi kwekucala sikolo

mabitwafanana – nangabe libito/ligama linetinshokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

mcondvofana – ligama lelinenshokutsi lefanako nalelinye ligama

makhalekhukhwini – luhlobo lwelucingo lekuhanjwa nalo nobe kuphi futsi lusetjentiswa nobe kuphi nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi

sakhiwo (semdlalo) kwakheka kwetigameko umdlalo ngekulandzelana kwato.

sakhiwo senkondlo – sifaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tetinkondlo, luchumano, sifanamisindvo, sicedzelelamcondvo, imphindza, imphindvwa, emaphethini

sifanamsindvo – sifaka ekhatsi sifanangwaca nesifana bonkhamisa

silutfo – intfo lofuna kuyisho ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako

sendlalelolwati – lwati lolusisekelo

sicashunwa – sicephu sembhalo lesikhokhwe encwadzini nobe ephephandzabeni nobe enkhulumeni

sicatsaniso – emagama lacophisanako, agcizelele sisindvo salawo magama lacophisanako, sib. batsi bangemadlabha babe badvumisa bunono

sifaniso – lapha kufaniswa tintfo letimbili nome letingetulu letehlukene kute kutfolakale kufana emkhatsini wato

sifanamsindvo – kufanana kwemisindvo egameni/emshweni

sifanankhamisa – kufanana kwabonkhamisa egameni/emshweni

sifanangwaca – kufanana kwabongwaca egameni/emshweni

sifutamsindvo – umsindvo lofute umsindvo lowentiwa ngulenye intfo

siga senkhulumo – yinkhulumo lenongiwe, lesasisho sib. utakukhandza kugcwele, Ungakhotsa ingcoza; utawukhomba umuti lonetjwala

sigcogcamagama – incwadzi legcogcele ndzawonye emagama lahambelanako kanye netinchazelo tawo

sihabiso – kuchaza intfo ngendlela leyandzisako

sihlanganiso – ligama lelihlanganisa imisho ibe ngumusho munye

sikhangisi – tekuchumana letisebentisa lulwimi lwekuhhunga tetsamelilwati

silinganisi/sikali – bungako bemamaki etifundvo

silinganisoncane (iminimamu) – samba sebuncane bemamaki lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bangatfoli ngaphansi kwaso

silinganisozinga (ibhentjimaki) – lizinga lelisincumo lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bafike kulo ngemamaki kute kutsiwe baphumelele kahle

simongcondvo – umcondvo lekukhulunywa ngawo ekuchumaneni

SiTatimende seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe – incwadzi yeNchubomgomo yeMfundvo yaseNingizimu Afrika

siphukuto – sisho lesiphambene nalesikushoko

takhi telulwimi – tinhlangotsi telulwimi (titfo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga,)

tifundvosisekelo – tifundvo letiphocelelekile kutsi batifundze badzimate bafike ebangeni le-12

tifundvo tekutikhetsela – tifundvo umfundzi latikhetsela tona kwengeta kuleto letiphocelelwe nakuleto letingumgogodla

emathemksthi – imibhalo yetincwadzi njengemanoveli, imidlalo, ema-eseyi, tinkhulumo, tibonwa, njll

tetsamelilwati – balaleli, tibukeli, bafundzi bemibhalo (bonkhe labemukela lwati ngetindlela letehlukene)

ticondzisomgomo – imigomo lelandzelwako uma kwentiwa lokutsite

ticukatsilwati – tincwadzi letisetjentiswa uma kufunwa lwati

tihlatiywa – emathemksthi lahlatiywako

timviwa – tekuchumana letilalelwako kodvwa tingabonwa sib. umsakato

timviwabukelwa – tibonwa letibukelwa tibuye tilalelwe njengakumabonakudze

tinchazelo temakhonosifundvo – emakhono lalindzelwe kulowo nalowo mfundzi kutsi abe nawo kulelo nalelo banga

tincenye telulwimi – tinhlangotsi letentiwa elulwimini sib. taga, tisho, luhlelo

tincingoluhla – incwadzi yentihla tetinombolo tetincingo

tincwadzimsindvo – tincwadzi letihambisana nalokucoshiwe

tinkhombaluhlelo – incwadzi lecuketse tinhlelo tamabonakudze/temsakato

tinsita – lokusetjentiswa ekulekeleleni kuvisisa lokufundvwako

tiTatimende tesiFundvo – luhla lwemakhono lamiselwe kutsi umfundzi akwati kuwakhombisa ekupheleni kwalelo nalelo banga

titfombemnyakato – emafloshadi – titfombe letikhombisa umnyakato lotsite

umbhalo – nobe yini lebhaliwe nalekhulunywako

umbhalombiko – umbhalo wetincwadzi, emaminitsi, imibiko

umbhalomdvwebo – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngemidvwebo

umbhalotibonwa – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngetibonwa

umbhalobondza – umbhalo lowentiwa etindvongeni/emabondzeni

umbiko – kwetfulwa kwemiphumela yemfundzi ngemsebenti wakhe wetifundvo takhe

umbikoselula – luhlobo lwemlayeto lotfunyelwa ngeselula, uvame kuba mfishane (SMS)

umbiti – lapha kubitwa umuntfu longasekho nobe kubitwe intfo lengaphili shangatsi itawuphendvula

umchumanisi – umfundzisi ungumchumanisi – uchumanisa lokufundziswako nemfundzi

umdvweboludvonga – umdvwebo lodvwetjwa etindvongeni/elubondzeni

umdvwebongcwengcwe – umdvwebo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni nasebucwebeni

umlingisi/umdlali – umuntfu lotfolakala enovelini alingisa imphilo nobe tento talowo lekukhulunywa ngaye kuleyo noveli/umdlali yena ulingisa emdlalweni

umphumelamcoka – umphumela lobalulekile lekufanele wonkhe umfundzi awuzuze

umphumela lotfutfukisako – umphumela losita bafundzi ekutitfutfukiseni

umsebentisabelo – umsebenti lowabelwe umfundzi kutsi awente ngesikhatsi sakhe nangesivinini sakhe kodvwa abe ancunyelwe sikhatsi sekuwucedza (i-asayinimenti)